Summary of Provider Manual Updates
Summary of Updates

Summary of Updates ................................................................................................................... 1
Detailed Summary of Updates .................................................................................................... 11

Updates for 11/09/2017 ................................................................................................................. 11
  12.4.11 Subacute Care .................................................................................................................. 11

Updates for 10/26/17 .................................................................................................................... 12
  10.3.53 Telemedicine .................................................................................................................. 12

UPDATES FOR 09/28/17 ............................................................................................................... 12
  10.3.53 Telemedicine Outside a Facility Services ..................................................................... 12

UPDATES FOR 08/24/17 ............................................................................................................... 13
  10.1 Payment DVHA Primary ..................................................................................................... 13
  11.3 Payment Dual Eligible/ Medicare Primary ....................................................................... 14

Updates for 06/22/2017 ............................................................................................................... 15
  10.3.3 Anesthesia ....................................................................................................................... 15

Updates for 06/12/2017 ............................................................................................................... 15
  10.3.467 Psychiatry/Psychology ............................................................................................... 15
  11.11.19 TENS/NMES/NMES ............................................................................................... 17
  10.3.27 Immunizations ............................................................................................................... 17
  1.2.7 Provider Administrative Review Reconsideration Process ............................................. 18
  8.2.1 Timely Filing Reconsideration Requests ....................................................................... 20
  Section 7 Prior Authorization of Medical Services ................................................................... 20
  9.7 Health Examination of Defined Subpopulation ................................................................ 40
  3.7 National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) Guidelines ...................................................... 41
  12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures .............................................................................................. 41

Updates for 02/10/2017 ............................................................................................................... 41
  10.3.52 Telemedicine Outside a Facility .................................................................................. 41
  8.4 Supervised Billing ................................................................................................................ 42
  7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont and In-Network Border Hospitals .... 42

Updates for 12/23/2016 ............................................................................................................. 43
  12.1 Reimbursable Services - Home Health Hospice ............................................................... 43
  13.3 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators .......... 44
  12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests ............................................................................... 45
  9.11 Place of Service (POS) Codes ............................................................................................. 46
Updates for 12/01/2016

10.3.5 Assistant Surgeon

46

Updates for 10/13/2016

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

47

11.11.22 Wheelchairs & Seating Systems

48

Updates for 08/17/2016

1.2.3 Claims System & Provider Services

48

7.2.3 Prior Authorization Requirements

48

Updates For 07/01/2016

12.5.7 Provider Based Billing

49

Updates for 06/02/2016

Section 15 Choices for Care: Enhanced Residential Care (ERC)/Nursing Facilities Home Based Waiver (HBW), Moderate Needs

49

12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

50

Updates for 04/18/2016

9.14 Long Acting Reversible Contraceptives Provided in an Inpatient Hospital Post-Partum Setting

50

Updates for 04/01/2016

8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services

50

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

51

Updates for 03/01/2016

12.5.7 Provider Based Billing

52

9.11 Place of Service (POS) Codes

53

1.2.6 Provider Claim Modification Process

53

1.2.7 Provider Administrative Review Process

53

11.11.6 Continuous Passive Motion (CPM) Devices

53

18.1 Electronic Health Record Program Reconsideration Process

54

18.2 Appeal of EHR Incentive Program Reconsideration

54

Updates for 02/10/2016

Section 9.9 Inpatient Newborn Services

54

Section 3.3.1 Correct Coding Practices

55

Section 3.3.2 New, Revised and Deleted Codes

55

Section 9.6 Fee Schedule

55

Updates for 01/19/2016

Section 8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services

55
Updates for 12/18/2015 .......................................................... 62
Section 10.1 ........................................................................ 62
Section 8.3 Incident to Billing for Licensed Physicians .................. 62
Section 8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services .......... 62
Updates for 12/01/2015 .......................................................... 65
Section 5 Provider Enrollment, Licensing & Certification ................ 65
Enrollment Agreement Signatures ........................................ 66
Section 5.1 Enrollment & Certification .................................... 67
3.7 National Correction Coding Initiative (NCCI) ....................... 68
3.7 National Correction Coding Initiative NCCI Guidelines ............ 69
Updates for 11/01/2015 .......................................................... 70
Inpatient Newborn Services (Physician) .................................... 70
9.3 Organ Transplant ............................................................ 70
9.3.1 Organ Transplant Donor Complication ............................. 70
1.1 Important Telephone Numbers, Addresses and Websites ........ 70
7.8.4 In-State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services .... 70
Updates For 10/15/2015 .......................................................... 71
10.3.39 Obstetrical Care New Instructions for OB Code Billing Instructions for ICD-10 .... 71
Updates for 10/01/2015 .......................................................... 71
9.1 Abortions .................................................................... 71
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators .... 72
ICD-9 and ICD-10 References Throughout Entire Manual ............ 72
Updates for 09/01/2015 .......................................................... 72
10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology .............................................. 72
ICD-9 and ICD-10 References Throughout Entire Manual ............ 72
Updates For 08/01/2015 .......................................................... 72
9.4 Organ Transplant Donor Complication .................................. 72
Section 18 Electronic Health Record Incentive Program ............... 73
18.1 Electronic Health Record Program Reconsideration Process .... 73
18.2 Appeal of EHR Incentive Program Reconsideration .............. 74
7.5 Medical Necessity ......................................................... 75
10.3.34 Midwife Services ...................................................... 75
10.3.34 Midwife Services ...................................................... 77
10.3.39 Obstetrical Care ....................................................... 78
10.3.39 Obstetrical Care ....................................................... 79
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1</td>
<td>Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont &amp; In-Network Border Hospitals</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Timely Filing</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.46</td>
<td>Psychiatry/Psychology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 07/13/2015</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Section 1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Section 1.2.6 Provider Administrative Review Process</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>Section 16.4 Program Integrity Reconsideration &amp; Appeal Process</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 07/01/2015</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Section 1.1.3 Claims System &amp; Provider Services</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>Section 6.8 Third Party Liability (TPL)/Other Insurance (OI)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>Section 11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 06/01/2015</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>Section 13.4.1</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 04/22/2015</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>4.9 Member Grievance Process</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>6.6 Medicaid &amp; Medicare Crossover Billing</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>10.3.7 Bilateral Procedures Physician/Professional Billing</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>11.11.8 Enteral Nutrition</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>12.4.3 Inpatient/Outpatient Overlap Examples</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>12.5.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 2/1/2015</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>10.3.10 Chiropractic Services</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10</td>
<td>10.3.34 Midwife Services</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.11</td>
<td>12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 1/1/2015</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.12</td>
<td>7.1 Prior Authorization Reviewers</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>10.3.52 Telem medicine</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.14</td>
<td>12.5.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.15</td>
<td>12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.16</td>
<td>13.5 Home Health Agency &amp; Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.17</td>
<td>15.2.12 Short Term Stays</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 12/1/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.34</td>
<td>Midwife Services</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Home Health Agency &amp; Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 11/3/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Contractual Allowance</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.6</td>
<td>Rehabilitative Therapy</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.2</td>
<td>Ambulance Services</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.19</td>
<td>EPSDT Program Well – Child Health Care</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4.5</td>
<td>Inpatient Claims: Medicare Part A Exhausts or Begins During the Inpatient Stay</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5.7</td>
<td>Provider-Based Billing</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 10/1/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.4</td>
<td>Claim Submission &amp; Correspondence Mailing Addresses</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Member Bill of Rights</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Contractual Allowance</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.3</td>
<td>Out-of-Network Elective Outpatient Referrals</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.46</td>
<td>Psychiatry/Psychology</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4.9</td>
<td>Short Same-Day-Stays</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4.10</td>
<td>Same/Next Day Readmission Policy</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4.12</td>
<td>Transfer Cases</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5.2</td>
<td>Dialysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 8/23/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5.1</td>
<td>Cardiac Rehabilitation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 8/1/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1</td>
<td>General Exceptions</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Prior Authorization Notice of Decision</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Timely Filing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3.7</td>
<td>Bilateral Procedures Physician/Professional Billing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4.12</td>
<td>Outpatient Services Rendered During an Inpatient Stay</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4.1</td>
<td>Telemonitoring</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates for 7/1/2014</td>
<td>..........................................................................................................................</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover Billing .................................................. 103
12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests ..................................................... 103
13.4 Adult Day Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators ......................... 103

Updates for 6/11/2014 ................................................................................. 103

2.5.8 Referrals ............................................................................................ 103
3.6 Medicaid Rule & State Plan Resources ................................................. 103
6.3 Who is Responsible for Payment? ......................................................... 104
9.10 Place of Service (POS) Codes .............................................................. 104
15 Choices for Care: Enhanced Residential Care (ERC)/Nursing Facilities Home Based Waiver (HBW), Moderate Needs ........................................ 104
15.2 Choices for Care: Nursing Facilities - General Billing Information ........ 105
15.2.10 Choices for Care Short-Term Respite Stays .................................... 105
14.5.10 Respite Care Billing in the Nursing Home ...................................... 105
16.1 Fraud .................................................................................................... 106

Updates for 6/1/2014 .................................................................................. 106

1.2.4 Claim Submission & Correspondence Mailing Addresses .................. 106
7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy ......................................................................... 106
11.11.21 Wheelchair Repairs ...................................................................... 106
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators ................ 107
12.2 Reimbursement Policy .......................................................................... 107

Updates for 5/1/2014 .................................................................................. 107

2.3 Primary Care Plus (PC PLUS) ................................................................. 107
4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums ................................. 107
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators ............... 108

Updates for 4/1/2014 .................................................................................. 108

1.1 Green Mountain Care Overview ............................................................. 108
2.1 Health Insurance Program Participation Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP) .... 108
2.2 Prescription Assistance Pharmacy-Only Programs .............................. 109
2.3 Primary Care Plus (PC PLUS) ................................................................. 109
3.2 Banner Page ........................................................................................... 109
3.6 Medicaid Rule & State Plan Resources ................................................. 110
4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums ................................. 110
7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy ...................................................................... 111
9.2 Aids ...................................................................................................... 112
10.2 Non-Reimbursable Services ................................................................. 112
10.3.6 Audiological Services/Hearing Aids..............................................................112
10.3.41 Over-The-Counter (OTC) Medications....................................................112
10.3.54 Vision Care & Eyeglasses .........................................................................112
Section 11 Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics & Medical Supplies.....112
11.11.20 Wheelchairs & Seating Systems.................................................................113
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators............................113
14.5.2 Beneficiary Placement Levels (RPL).............................................................114
Updates for 3/1/2014..............................................................................................114
4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums.............................................114
5.1.1 Enrollment Agreement Signatures ................................................................114
12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests.................................................................114
13.4 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators ...115
13.5 Adult Day Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators......................................115
14.2 Assistive Community Care Services (ACCS) Billing Instructions/Field Locators ...115
14.4 ERC Paper Claim Submission Billing Instructions/Field Locators.....................115
14.6 Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators.....................116
Updates for 1/24/2014..............................................................................................116
3.8.1 The 835 Transaction (Electronic Remittance Advice)...................................116
8.3 Incident-To Billing..............................................................................................116
8.3.1 Licensed Physician Incident-To Billing.........................................................117
8.3.2 Licensed Doctorate-Level Psychologist Incident-To Billing..........................118
3.5 Manuals for Providers......................................................................................118
8.3 Incident-To Billing..............................................................................................119
Updates for 1/1/2014..............................................................................................121
2.1 Health Insurance Program Participation .........................................................121
4.4.1 Private Insurer Co-Pays - Medicaid Secondary .............................................121
6.4 Who Is Primary.................................................................................................122
8.3 Incident-To Billing..............................................................................................122
10.3.48 Smoking Cessation Counseling...................................................................126
Updates for 12/1/2013............................................................................................127
8.8 Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).........................................................................127
Updates for 11/1/2013............................................................................................127
1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process......................................................127
2.3.9 Case Management Responsibilities ..............................................................127
7.2.3 Prior Authorization Requirements ...............................................................127
Updates for 10/7/2013 .................................................................................. 128
9.12 Spend-Down .................................................................................. 128
9.7.3 Vermont Medicaid Billing .......................................................... 128
10.3.23 FQHC/RHC .................................................................................. 128
11.11.11 Medical Supplies ...................................................................... 129
14.5.10 Respite Care Billing in the Nursing Home .................................. 129

Updates for 10/1/2013 ............................................................................. 129
10.3.13 Developmental & Autism Screening of Young Children ............... 129

Updates for 10/1/2013 ............................................................................. 130
2.3.10 Case Management Fee and Treatment Plan .................................. 130
Treatment plan forms are available by contacting HPES’ Provider Services Unit .......... 130
3.4 Correct Form Versions ......................................................................... 130
6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover Billing ............................................ 130
9.6 Health Examination of Defined Subpopulation .................................... 130
9.7 Interpreter Services/Limited English Proficiency (LEP) ......................... 130
10.3.15 Drugs Requiring Prior Authorization ........................................... 132
12.1 Reimbursable Services ....................................................................... 132

Updates for 9/1/2013 ............................................................................. 133
4.4.1 Private Insurer Co-Pays - Medicaid Secondary .................................. 133
6.8 Third Party Liability (TPL)/Other Insurance (OI) ................................. 133
9.10 Spend-Down .................................................................................. 133
12.1 Reimbursable Services ....................................................................... 134
12.4.10 Subacute Care .............................................................................. 134

Updates for 8/1/2013 ............................................................................. 134
1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process ........................................ 134
2.3.8 Referrals ....................................................................................... 135
11.11.3 BICROS/CROS (Contralateral Routing of Sound) ......................... 135
14.5.7 Nursing Home Claims & Patient Hospitalization ............................. 135

Updates for 7/1/2013 ............................................................................. 135
4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums ................................. 135
9.3 CPT Category III Procedure Codes ................................................. 136
12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures .......................................................... 136

Updates for 6/1/2013 ............................................................................. 136
1.1 Green Mountain Care Overview ...................................................... 136
2.3.9 Case Management Responsibilities .............................................. 136
4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums ................................. 136
5.1 Enrollment & Certification
7.3.1 General Exceptions
7.3.2 Immediate Need Exception
8.6 Time-based Procedure Codes – Billing Guidelines
9.9 Place of Service Codes
10.3.2 Ambulance Services
11.11.4 Blood Pressure Monitors

Updates for 5/1/2013

1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process
4.5 Qualified Medicaid Beneficiary (QMBY)
6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing
9.2 Aids
9.7 Inpatient Newborn Services (Physicians)
10.3.23 FQHC/RHC

Updates for 4/1/2013

1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process

Updates for 3/1/2013

5.4 Documentation of Services

Updates for 2/20/2013

10.3.36 Naturopathic Physicians

Updates for 2/20/2013

5.4 Documentation of Services

Updates for 2/20/2013

7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont & In-Network Border Hospitals
7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy
9.6 Interpreter Services/Limited English Proficiency (LEP)
10.3.23 FQHC/RHC
12.1 Reimbursable Services

Updates for 3/1/2013

5.4 Documentation of Services

10.3.36 Naturopathic Physicians

Updates for 2/20/2013

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

Updates for 2/20/2013

7.8.4 In-State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services
10.3.37 NDC (National Drug Code)
10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

Updates for 1/01/2013

6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing
7.8.2 Inpatient Medically Managed Detoxification
7.8.4 Out-of-Network Elective Outpatient Referrals
7.8.7 Rehabilitative Therapy ................................................................. 152
11.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology ............................................................... 152
10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology ............................................................... 156
10.3.51 Coverage for Services Delivered Via Telemedicine ..................... 158
10.3.53 Vision Care & Eyeglasses ......................................................... 159
11.12.5 CPAP & BIPAP ........................................................................... 159
12.3 Patient Share (Applied Income) Reporting ...................................... 159
12.4.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators .................... 159

Updates for 11/03/2012 ........................................................................ 160
3.7 Remittance Advice ........................................................................... 160
11.3.6 Audiological Services/Hearing Aids ............................................ 161
11.3.53 Vision Care & Eyeglasses ......................................................... 161

Updates for 10/03/2012 ........................................................................ 162
3.6 National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) ........................................ 162
7.8.7 Rehabilitative Therapy .................................................................... 162
11.3.44 Physician Visit Limits ............................................................... 162
12.5 Prescribing Provider ...................................................................... 162
11.3.51 Coverage for Services Delivered Via Telemedicine ..................... 163
13.3.1 Border Hospitals – In-Network and Extended Network Hospitals .... 163
13.4.2 Dialysis ......................................................................................... 164
13.4.8 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators .................. 164

CDT 2011-2012 Only current Dental Terminology (including procedure codes, nomenclature, descriptors and other data contained therein) is copyright © 2010 American Dental Association. All rights reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS restrictions apply. For all other additions, including updates: Current Dental Terminology © 2015 American Dental Association. All rights reserved.
Detailed Summary of Updates

*Please note:* Sections below containing text in red font are *additions* to current policy or new policy. Previous verbiage will be noted, when applicable

- Deleted: Strike through text

**UPDATES FOR 11/09/2017**

**12.4.11 Subacute Care**

Swing bed hospitals should bill revenue code 16X on a separate claim from the acute care episodes (use appropriate discharge code) waiting for placement hospitals should bill revenue code 19X on the same claim as the acute care episodes.

Payment to hospitals for subacute care is made either for swing bed care or while a patient is waiting placement in a nursing facility. Vermont approved swing bed facilities are eligible for swing bed payments but not waiting placement payments.

The Vermont Medicaid benefit package includes short-term Nursing Facility services based on a physician’s order with documentation of medical necessity limited to not more than 30 days per episode and 60 days per calendar year. As of November 1, 2014, individuals are not required to submit a Choices for Care application for short-term swing bed placements. For a stay greater than 30 days per episode or a cumulative stay greater than 60 days per calendar year, a Choices for Care Long-Term Care application is required.

Swing bed payments will be made only if the following conditions are met:

- The person must be found eligible for long-term care Medicaid during the period for which payment is requested; and
- The person’s income must be applied toward the cost of care, as determined by the district office.

Medicare part B must be billed for those services usually billable. On the Medicare B EOMB, write: “Member is not eligible for Medicare A, ancillary charges billed to Medicare B & Vermont Medicaid. Charges do not match. Medicare B and Vermont Medicaid payment combined in field locator 54.” Sign and date the Medicare B EOMB.

The following hospitals have been approved to offer swing bed services:

- **Vermont:** Northeastern VT Regional, North Country, Porter, Grace Cottage, Gifford, Mt Ascutney, Copley, Springfield.
- **New Hampshire:** Upper CT Valley, Littleton, Valley Regional, Weeks

Hospitals not authorized to bill swing beds may bill for waiting placement for those days after it is determined that a patient no longer requires acute care. If the patient continues to be hospitalized while awaiting placement in a nursing facility and no bed within the area is available, the hospital must be actively seeking placement. Payment is the same as a swing bed day.
UPDATES FOR 10/26/17

10.3.53 Telemedicine

Telemedicine is defined in Act 64 as “…the delivery of health care services… through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191. Telemedicine does not include the use of audio-only telephone, e-mail, or facsimile.” Act 64 is available at http://legislature.vermont.gov/assets/Documents/2018/Docs/ACTS/ACT064/ACT064%20As%20Enacted.pdf.

To bill Vermont Medicaid for clinically appropriate services delivered through telemedicine outside a health care facility or from facility to facility, the following requirements must be met:

Provider Eligibility Requirements:

- Must be a Medicaid-enrolled provider
- Must be a Vermont licensed physician, naturopathic physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, or a physician assistant (Sec. 45. 33 V.S.A. § 1901(i))
- Physicians must be Board Certified
- Physician Assistants must have a supervising physician who is Board Certified
- Advanced Practice Registered Nurse’s (APRN’s) must have their advanced degree in a primary care specialty

Billing Rules for Telemedicine:

1) All providers are required to follow correct coding rules, including application of modifiers, and only bill for services within their scope of practice that can be done via telemedicine

2) All claims with services billed for telemedicine must have POS 02

3) Providers delivering “live” telemedicine services via interactive audio and video must apply the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services

4) Originating facility site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014)
   a. Facility fees will not be reimbursed if the provider is employed by the same entity as the originating site.

*DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

UPDATES FOR 09/28/17

10.3.53 Telemedicine Outside a Facility Services

Telemedicine is defined in Act 107 64 as “…the delivery of health care services… through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-

In order to To bill Vermont Medicaid for primary care clinically appropriate services delivered through telemedicine outside a health care facility and or from facility to facility, all of the following requirements must be met:

Provider Eligibility Requirements:

- Must be a Medicaid-enrolled provider
- Must be a Vermont licensed physician, naturopathic physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, or a physician assistant (Sec. 45. 33 V.S.A. § 1901(i))
- Physicians must be Board Certified
- Physician Assistants must have a supervising physician who is Board Certified
- Advanced Practice Registered Nurse’s (APRN’s) must have their advanced degree in a primary care specialty
- Must complete the Telemedicine application at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/assets/provEnroll/Telemedicine.pdf

Billing Rules for Telemedicine:

1) Distance site All providers are required to follow correct coding rules, including application of modifiers, and only bill for services within their scope of practice that can be done via telemedicine

2) All claims with services billed for telemedicine must have POS 02

3) Distance Site Providers are required to follow correct coding in the application of the GT modifier. Providers delivering “live” telemedicine services via interactive audio and video must apply the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services

4) Originating facility site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014)

   a. Facility fees will not be reimbursed if the provider is employed by the same entity as the originating site.

*DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

UPDATES FOR 08/24/17

10.1 Payment DVHA Primary Nurse Practitioner - Reimbursement basis is the lower of the provider’s charge or the Vermont Medicaid rate on file for a physician providing the same service. Reimbursement basis is the lower of the provider’s charge or ninety percent (90%) of the Vermont Medicaid rate on file for a physician providing the same service. The unit of service is the procedure.
11.3 Payment Dual Eligible/ Medicare Primary
When Medicare is the primary payer, the provider must accept assignment of the claim (except as noted below) in order to receive any DVHA payment. This applies to all claims for services and items. See Section 6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover.

If the claim is submitted to Medicare on an assigned basis, when the DVHA receives the crossover claim, it will pay the coinsurance and deductible amounts due.

In order to assure access, the DVHA has created five exceptions to the above procedure. Its requirement that claims for dual eligible individuals are to be submitted to Medicare on an assigned basis. The exceptions are limited to claims for:

- Wheelchairs
- Seating systems
- Cushions that are part of a seating system
- Seat lifts, and
- Repairs to wheelchairs for which Medicare did not participate.

For these items, a provider may submit a prior authorization request to the DVHA asking for a medical necessity determination and provisional [or conditional] authorization for Medicaid coverage. When a provider submits a request for prior authorization of a wheelchair, seating system, cushions that are part of a seating system or seat lift for a dually eligible member, the DVHA will review the request for medical necessity and sufficient information to support pricing. If the DVHA determines that the request is medically necessary, it will provisionally [conditionally] approve the request. The claim must then be submitted to Medicare. When a provider submits to the DVHA evidence of the Medicare payment or denial.

If Medicare approves, the DVHA will pay the difference between the Medicare paid amount and the Vermont Medicaid allowed amount.

If Medicare denies, the DME provider must submit proof of denial including the explanation of benefits (EOB) information. Then, Medicaid will review the request and, if approved, will pay the Vermont Medicaid allowed amount.

In addition, when the primary wheelchair is found by the DVHA to need repair, modification, and/or battery replacement; and Medicare denied or downgraded the purchase of the primary chair; or the DVHA determines that Medicare is unlikely to accept new documentation of medical necessity for the primary chair; the DVHA may approve an over-ride of the assignment requirement. The request with a prior authorization with specific wording that these items. Approved repairs and modifications under this exception may be billed directly to Vermont Medicaid.

To assure access, the DVHA will consider creating additional exceptions for items of DME which cost over $100.00. Any request to add a service or item to the list (of exceptions for access reasons) must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the commissioner of the DVHA that the item is inaccessible statewide due to the Medicare payment level.
UPDATES FOR 06/22/2017

10.3.3 Anesthesia
Spinal Injection/Nerve Block
Nerve blocks performed concurrent with surgery or on the same date of service as surgery are reimbursed as part of the surgical code payment and are not to be billed separately.

When a spinal injection or nerve block (e.g. procedure codes in the 622—and 644—series) is performed as an independent procedure for diagnostic or therapeutic reasons (not concurrent with surgery), and the code is covered by Medicaid, it is billed as the surgical procedure. The physician, regardless of specialty (e.g. anesthesiologist, surgeon, etc.) must bill on a CMS 1500 claim form using the specific procedure code for the type of nerve block performed. A unit of service is not time expended: one nerve block equals one unit of service. Please refer to the Fee Schedule for covered codes.

UPDATES FOR 06/12/2017

10.3.47 Psychiatry/Psychology

• If no E/M services are provided, use the appropriate psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837)
• Psychotherapy with E/M is now reported by selecting the appropriate E/M service code and the appropriate psychotherapy add-on code.
• The E/M code is selected on the basis of the site of service and the key elements performed.
• The psychotherapy add-on code is selected on the basis of the time spent providing psychotherapy and does not include any of the time spent providing E/M services.

Prescribing health care professionals, conducting pharmacologic management, will now use the appropriate E/M code. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist or other qualified health care professional will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy.

• Vermont licensure for CPs (Clinical Psychologists) is limited to the provider’s scope of practice which does not include prescription and medication management.
• Providers that are approved to bill E/M series codes are to report this service using the appropriate E/M series code.

Enrolled provider types for Psychiatry and Psychology are:

• Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)
• Licensed Mental Health Counselor (LMHC)
• Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT)
• Nurse Practitioner – Psychiatric
• Physician – Psychiatric
• Psychologist – Doctorate Level
• Psychologist – Masters Level

a. For claims submitted to Medicaid, the following pricing modifiers must be used:
b. For Designated Agencies, Specialized Service Agencies, and ADAP Preferred Providers Only: For claims submitted to DMH or ADAP fund sources, the modifiers in the above table are not required.

Vermont Medicaid is continuing to require the use of modifier AJ and AH. As of 01/01/2013, modifier AJ is reimbursed at 76% of allowed amount and effective 07/01/2015 modifier AH at 93% of allowed amount.

10.3.47 Psychiatry/Psychology

- If no E/M services are provided, use the appropriate psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837)
- Psychotherapy with E/M is now reported by selecting the appropriate E/M service code and the appropriate psychotherapy add-on code.
- The E/M code is selected on the basis of the site of service and the key elements performed.
- The psychotherapy add-on code is selected on the basis of the time spent providing psychotherapy and does not include any of the time spent providing E/M services

Prescribing health care professionals, conducting pharmacologic management, will now use the appropriate E/M code. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist or other qualified health care professional will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy.

- Vermont licensure for CPs (Clinical Psychologists) is limited to the provider’s scope of practice which does not include prescription and medication management
- Providers that are approved to bill E/M series codes are to report this service using the appropriate E/M series code
- Vermont Medicaid enrolls the following provider types for Mental Health service. Proper use of the below modifiers is required to assure accurate reimbursement. Failure to use the correct modifier for license type may result in post payment review of your claims
- Vermont Medicaid is continuing to require the use of modifier AJ and AH. Modifier AJ is reimbursed at 76% of allowed amount modifier AH at 93% of allowed amount
- Designated Agencies, Specialized Service Agencies and ADAP Preferred provider are not required to use the modifiers from the below table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider Type</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Modifier Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychologist -Doctorate Level</td>
<td>Psychologist Doctorate</td>
<td>AH - Clinical Psychologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychologist -Masters Level</td>
<td>Psychologist – Master</td>
<td>AJ - Clinical Social Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensed Mental Health Counselor</td>
<td>LMHC</td>
<td>AJ - Clinical Social Worker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.11.19 TENS/MNES NMES

TENS and NMES NMES units must have a trial period of up to three months to determine effectiveness for the member. Purchase is to be considered only when the continuing medical need is documented and benefit is proven. Documentation by the physical therapist and/or physician must indicate the length of the trial period and the reasoning to support the effectiveness for each individual member.

The DVHA provides forms and tools to facilitate the prior authorization process. These forms and tools are found at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Use of these designated forms/tools will ensure that all required information is available for review by the DVHA Clinical Unit.

10.3.27 Immunizations

State supplied vaccines must be billed with modifier SL. When a vaccine is State supplied and billed with SL modifier, billed amount can be either $0.00 or $0.01. Reimbursement amount will be $0.00.

All vaccines and administrations for service provided on the same day, must be billed on one claim. Codes for vaccine administrations must be rolled up and billed on one line with the appropriate number of units. Number of units will depend on number of vaccines and components given.

If a claim where a billed immunization service is partially paid and partially denied, and either the vaccine or the administration services must be re-billed, the paid part of the claim must be recouped, and the whole claim must be rebilled at once. Otherwise, the partial new claim will be denied.

**Immunization Administration Codes**

There are several immunization administration codes, depending on age of the patient, whether counseling has been provided or not, and depending on route of administration. There are also codes for the first vaccine component and for each additional vaccine component. When more than one vaccine is administered at the same visit, it is imperative that number of immunization administration units matches the number of vaccine components given.

**Administration Coding Example:**

A 1-year old boy presents for a preventive visit (99382). In addition, the child’s father is counseled by the physician on risks and benefits of the Pneumococcal (90670), MMR (90707) and Hemophilus influenza (90648) vaccines. The father signs consent to administration of these vaccines. A nurse prepares and administers each vaccine, completes chart documentation and vaccine registry entries, and verifies there is no immediate adverse reaction.
- 99382 - Preventative visit, age 1 through 4
- 90670 - Pneumococcal vaccine
- 90460 - Administration first component (1 unit)
- 90707 - Measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR) vaccine
- 90460 - Administration first component (1 unit)
- 90461 - Each additional component (1 unit)
- 90461 - Each additional component (1 unit)
- 90648 - Haemophilus influenza vaccine
- 90460 - Administration first component (1 unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates of service</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Procedure, Services or Supplies</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
<th>$ Charges</th>
<th>Days to pay</th>
<th>EMR Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 06 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>99382</td>
<td>EP 25</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 09 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>90460</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 09 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>90460</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 09 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>90670</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 09 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>90707</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 09 16 07 09 16 11</td>
<td>From To Place</td>
<td>90648</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1234567893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When billing Vermont Medicaid program claims, you MUST use the billing method as explained here.

1.2.7 Provider Administrative Review Reconsideration Process

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) allows an enrolled provider a process for requesting a review of certain claims payments. DVHA's position is that providing a "second look" for certain decisions may help improve accuracy. DVHA will review a decision for the following:

- Timely filing denial
- Prior Authorization (PA) denial: (1) PA disapproval by the DVHA or its agents (other than medical necessity determinations); (2) PA decisions about the "immediate need" for durable medical equipment; (3) PA disapproval because documentation was inadequate
- Error in manual pricing (i.e. claim did not process according to fee schedule)
- Purchase versus rental decisions for durable medical equipment
- Improper payments or non-payments - objections regarding fee schedules

A. A request for review must be made no later than 30 calendar days after the DVHA gives written notice to the provider of its decision. Requests after 30 days will be returned with no action taken. The request for review must be filed on The Provider Administration Review Request Form at: [http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1](http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1).

B. For timely filing, providers must fully research and document in the request the extenuating circumstances surrounding the claim (e.g. submission dates, adjusted dates, and denial dates).
Providers submitting a timely filing review request that contains 10 or more claims, all with the same late submission reason, are required to complete and submit the Timely Filing Review Claims List for 10 or more claims form located at: [http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/forms](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/forms)

C. All issues regarding providers’ objection to the findings must be documented and no monetary threshold is applied. The review request should provide a brief background of the case, and the reasons why the provider believes the DVHA should have ruled differently.

D. Review requests will be reviewed by a qualified member of the DVHA. Upon receipt of the request and supporting information, the DVHA will review all information received. The DVHA may consider additional information, either verbal or written, from the provider or others, in order to further clarify the case.

E. The qualified DVHA reviewer will issue a written decision to the provider of its review decision or notify the provider that an extension is needed within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request for review.

F. There is no additional review or reconsideration after the written decision on the review.

All requests for review must be addressed to:

DXC Technology
Administrative Review
PO Box 888
Williston VT 05495

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) allows an enrolled provider a process for requesting a review of certain claims payments. DVHA’s position is that providing a “second look” for certain decisions may help improve accuracy. DVHA will review a decision for the following:

- Timely filing denial ([refer to section 8.2.1 on Timely Filing Reconsideration Requests requirements](#))
- Improper payments or non-payments
- Coding errors

A. A request for review must be made no later than 30 calendar days after the DVHA gives notice to the provider of its decision. Requests after 30 days will be returned with no action taken.
   The request for review must be filed on the Reconsideration Request form ([located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/forms](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/forms))

B. All issues regarding providers’ objection to the findings must be documented. The request should provide a brief background of the case, and the reasons why the provider believes the DVHA should have ruled differently.

C. Requests will be reviewed by a qualified member of the DVHA when all information related to the claim is submitted. Upon receipt of the request and all supporting information, the DVHA will review all information received. The DVHA may consider additional information, either verbal or written, from the provider or others, to further clarify the case.

D. The qualified DVHA reviewer will issue a written decision to the provider of its review decision or notify the provider that an extension is needed within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request for review.
E. There is no additional review or reconsideration after the written decision on the review. This decision is final.

All requests for review must be addressed to:
DXC Technology
Administrative Review
PO Box 888
Williston VT 05495

8.2.1 Timely Filing Reconsideration Requests
The Department of Vermont Health Access will consider paying an untimely claim in unusual circumstances if request is made within 30 days from DVHA’s written notice.

For timely filing reconsideration requests, providers must fully research and document in the request the extenuating circumstances surrounding the claim (e.g. submission dates, adjusted dates, and denial dates). Providers submitting a timely filing reconsideration request for a single claim should use the “Timely Filing Reconsideration Form – Single Claim”. For reconsideration requests that contain more than one claim, providers should use the “Timely Filing Reconsideration Form – Multiple Claims”. Both forms are located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/forms. Completion instructions are included in the form. If there is no documentation or the documentation is insufficient to validate extenuating circumstances for the late submission, your appeal will be denied.

All Timely Filing Reconsideration Requests should be mailed to:
DXC Technology
Attn: Timely Filing
PO Box 888
Williston, VT 05495

Section 7 Prior Authorization of Medical Services
Prior authorization (PA) is a process used to assure the appropriate use of health care services. The goal of PA is to assure that the proposed health service, item or procedure meets the medical necessity criteria; that all appropriate, less expensive alternatives have been given consideration; and the proposed service conforms to generally accepted practice parameters recognized by health care providers in the same or similar general specialty who typically treat or manage the diagnosis or condition. It involves a request for approval of each health service that is designated as requiring prior approval before the service is rendered. Authorization will not be granted after the service is rendered unless an exception applies, see section 7.3 Exceptions.

7.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVIEWERS
All drugs and supplies requiring prior authorization can be identified on the Preferred Drug List (PDL) which can be found at http://ovha.vermont.gov/for-providers/preferred-drug-list-clinical-criteria.

Prescription drugs are reviewed by the pharmacy benefit manager Goold Health Systems. Pharmacy information is located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/pharmacy.
Some DME items are subject to quantity limits that can be extended with Prior Authorization (PA). A listing of the codes that have quantity limits and what these limits are, is located in the DME Fee Schedule at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1.

Select outpatient elective diagnostic imaging procedures require prior authorization; please see the Diagnostic Imaging Program Guidelines & list of radiology CPT codes requiring prior authorization located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/resources.

Contact numbers for the reviewers:
DVHA Clinical Unit (802) 879-5903
Fax: (802) 879-5963
Dental (802) 879-5903
VDH-MH (802) 241-2604
Pharmacy, Point of Sale
Goold Health Systems Clinical Call Center (844) 679-5363, 7:30am - 6:30pm, M-F
8:00am - 2:00pm, Sat.
Goold Health Systems Fax (844) 679-5366, after hours on call 24/7
365 day/year

Elective Diagnostic Outpatient High Tech Imaging
MedSolutions Customer Service (888) 693-3211, 8am to 9 pm, M-F
MedSolutions Fax (888) 693-3210
Internet PA Requests http://www.medsolutionsonline.com

Fax forms can be obtained at http://www.medsolutionsonline.com or by calling MedSolutions Customer Service (888) 693-3211, 8a.m. to 9 p.m., M-F. Diagnostic Imaging Program Guidelines and a complete list of CPT codes requiring prior authorization can be accessed at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/resources.

7.2 PROCEDURES & REQUIREMENTS

7.2.1 Clinical Practice Guidelines

The Department of Vermont Health Access has adopted various Clinical Practice Guidelines that are based upon evidence based medicine. These guidelines outline the preferred approach for most patients and are used to support the decision making processes. The guidelines can be found http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines
7.2.2 Date of Service

Unless otherwise indicated in a manual, the date of service is the actual date that the service was provided, or the item was delivered to the member. If the date of service is a range of dates, e.g., an inpatient stay, PA must be secured before the first day of service.

7.2.3 Prior Authorization Requirements

The DVHA PA criteria and regulations can be found in Medicaid Rule 7102. These rules and procedures govern PAs performed by the DVHA and its agents. DVHA rules are available online at http://dvha.vermont.gov/budget-legislative.

Prior Authorization (PA) is necessary if our eligibility system indicates that there is no other insurance coverage for the service or item. The DVHA PA requirements apply when the DVHA is known to be the primary payer for the service or item.

If a beneficiary’s primary insurance (insurance that is not Medicaid) approves, no Prior Authorization is necessary and Vermont Medicaid will pay the difference up to our allowable amount for accepted codes.

The DVHA Clinical Operations Unit enters prior authorizations with the exact procedure code(s) given by the requesting provider on the request form. In those instances when the procedure code to be billed does not exactly match the code requested/authorized, the provider must notify the Clinical Unit in writing prior to claim submission. Include the DVHA prior authorization number, the rationale for the code change and signature. Fax information to (802) 879-5963.

All unlisted procedure codes (including urgent or emergent) require authorization from the DVHA Clinical Unit prior to the service being rendered.

If it is determined during a surgical procedure that an unlisted procedure is appropriate and medically necessary, prior authorization must be requested prior to claim submission.

Notes must be attached with the claim indicating the usual and customary charge for the service. Fax information to (802) 879-5963.

7.2.4 Required Documentation

At a minimum, the documentation required to support a PA request includes a completed and legible copy of a medical necessity form, or other appropriate documentation, with the prescribing provider’s signature, and all documents necessary for identification and pricing of the service requested. Providers need to keep the original or a legible copy of the medical necessity form on file in the patient’s record. It is not necessary to submit a completed claim form with a PA request. The outside envelope or fax cover sheet should be clearly marked as a PA Request. If a request for PA is denied and a provider has questions or needs additional information, contact the DVHA Clinical Unit.

7.2.5 Review of Records

Not with standing any other review, the State reserves the right to review medical records at any time and without advance notice.

7.3 EXCEPTIONS
Medicaid Rule 7102 allows two general exceptions to securing authorization prior to the date of service. Other specific exceptions for PA have been added as needed, see the two sections below for further details.

Under federal law, PA is not required to dispense a 72-hour supply of a covered drug in an emergency situation.

7.3.1 General Exceptions

Emergency Services: Services normally requiring PA do not require PA when treating an emergency condition.

This exception applies to both the emergency care and the post-emergency stabilization. Post-emergency stabilization care will be provided until the attending emergency physician determines that the patient is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge.

Retroactive Eligibility: Covered services that normally require PA, which are provided to an individual in the retroactive period (defined as eligibility start date to eligibility segment update date), do not require PA.

7.3.2 Immediate Need Exception

1. Authorization in advance does not have to occur if the service or item is rendered for urgently needed care as defined below and if the urgent care is required outside of normal DVHA business hours. If a request for authorization is shown to be for urgently needed care, and if the request for authorization is made on the next business day, the request will be considered timely. Payment for such services or items will further depend on a determination that they are medically necessary. If any such item is not considered medically necessary, the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for a reasonable quantity of consumable items actually provided and/or the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for the rental of such items in the minimum allowable period for the service.

2. Authorization in advance does not have to occur if the service or item is rendered for immediately needed care as defined below. However, the request for PA must be faxed to the DVHA Clinical Unit by the next business day. Following the notification, the provider should submit documentation of medical necessity and evidence that the care or item was immediately needed. This may take the form of an order or a discharge plan. Payment for such services or items will further depend on a determination that the service(s) are medically necessary. If any such item is not considered medically necessary, the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for a reasonable quantity of consumable items actually provided and/or the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for the rental of such items in thirty-day increments.

Definitions:

1. “Emergency medical condition” means the sudden and, at the time, unexpected onset of an illness or medical condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected by the prudent layperson who possess an average knowledge of health and medicine, to result in:

   • Placing the member’s physical or mental health in serious jeopardy; or
   • Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
• Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

2. "Post Emergency Stabilization" is the care required after an emergency to stabilize the patient for transfer or discharge. The attending emergency physician determines when a patient has been sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge. Post-emergency stabilization care is covered 24 hours per day, 7 days per week as necessary to stabilize a patient after an emergency.

3. "Urgently needed care" or "urgent care" means those health care services that are necessary to treat a condition or illness of an individual that if not treated within twenty-four (24) hours presents a serious risk of harm.

4. "Immediately needed" means that action is needed on the same day to avoid delay in discharge or to allow the member to remain in a community setting.

These definitions are consistent with both Medicaid rules and those of the Vermont Department of Banking, Insurance, Securities and Health Care Administration.

7.4 DETERMINATION TIME

Under Medicaid Rule 7102.4, the DVHA is obligated to make its review determinations within three working days of obtaining all necessary information. However, the longest wait time for a decision is 28 days. A request must be decided within 14 days of receipt. That time frame may be extended up to another 14 days if the member or provider requests an extension or if the extension is needed to obtain additional information and is in the member's best interest. A notice of decision will be issued within 28 days of receiving the initial PA request even if all necessary information has not been received. Written confirmation will be sent within 24 hours. Under federal law, the department is obligated to provide a response within 24 hours of a request for PA of a drug.

7.4.1 Payment Decision Review Process

The DVHA will conduct an internal review of the following types of DVHA decisions directly affecting providers in response to requests by providers:

1. PA disapproval by the DVHA or its agents (other than medical necessity determinations);

2. PA decisions about the "immediate need" for durable medical equipment;

3. PA disapproval because documentation was inadequate;

4. Error in manual pricing;

5. Purchase versus rental decisions for durable medical equipment.

The DVHA will not review any decision other than those listed above.

Although this process is not an appeals process, the DVHA's position that providing a "second look" for certain decisions may help improve accuracy. Any affected provider may ask that the DVHA reconsider its decision. Such a request for reconsideration must be made no later than 21 calendar days after the DVHA gives written notice to the provider of its decision. The reconsideration request should provide a brief background of the case, and the reasons why the provider believes the DVHA should have found differently. The DVHA will base its reconsideration on the materials submitted by the provider in support of its reconsideration.
request and any additional information provided by the DVHA. It is expected that the request will contain all supporting documents. Supplemental information submitted after the reconsideration request is made, even if before decision, will not be considered by the DVHA except when the DVHA determines that extraordinary circumstances exist.

Upon receipt of the request and supporting information, the DVHA will review all information received. The DVHA may consider additional information, either verbal or written, from the provider or others, in order to further clarify the case. The Director of the DVHA, or a designee, will issue a written decision. The DVHA will notify the provider of its reconsideration decision within 30 calendar days of receipt of notice of the request for reconsideration by the provider or notify the provider that an extension is needed. There is no additional review or reconsideration after the DVHA Director or the designee has made a decision on reconsideration.

All requests for reconsideration must be addressed to:

Director, Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

7.5 MEDICAL NECESSITY

Vermont Medicaid only pays for items that are medically necessary. Per the Medicaid Rule, 7103, medically necessary is defined as health care services that are appropriate, in terms of type, amount, frequency, level, setting and duration to the member’s diagnosis or condition. Medically necessary care must be consistent with generally accepted practice parameters as recognized by health care providers in the same or similar general specialty as typically treat or manage the diagnosis or condition and

- Help restore or maintain the member’s health - OR -
- Prevent deterioration or palliate the member’s condition - OR -
- Prevent the reasonably likely onset of a health problem or detect an incipient problem

Additionally, for EPSDT-eligible members, medically necessary includes a determination that a service is needed to achieve proper growth and development or prevent the onset or worsening of a health condition.

7.5.1 Medical Necessity Form (MNF)

A completed DVHA Medical Necessity Form (DVHA 60) is the preferred documentation for Home Respiratory Therapy programs, DME and certain prescribed medical supply items with a few exceptions. The ordering physician or nurse practitioner needs to complete the MNF and give a clean copy to the patient or to the DME supplier.

Submission of the form and any necessary information to clearly document medical need is all that is needed to make the request for prior authorization.

If the code/service requires prior authorization, the DME supplier will send the MNF and all pertinent information to the DVHA as a PA request.

Both the ordering physician/nurse practitioner and the DME vendor are required to keep legible copies of all information in the patient record.
The signature date on the MNF/order must be within 6 months (before or after) of the dispensing date (billed DOS) for all items except ostomy and urologic supplies. (The order on these supplies is good for one year).

The DVHA MNFs are Form DVHA 286 and DVHA 60. Other medical necessity forms are acceptable as long as the following information is provided:

- Member name
- Member date of birth
- Member Vermont Medicaid ID number (MID)
- Diagnosis code(s) or description or full description of medical condition
- Where equipment/item will be used (home or other; if other, name of facility)
- Length of time it will be used
- Legible name of ordering provider (physician, nurse practitioner, or other allowable practitioner)
- Signature and provider number of ordering provider (physician, nurse practitioner or other allowable practitioner) excluding chiropractors and physicians assistants
- Date that ordering provider reviewed and signed the MNF. The signature date must be within 6 months (before or after) of the dispensing date (billed DOS) for all items except ostomy and urologic supplies. (The order on these supplies is good for one year).

Medical Necessity and prior authorization forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms.

7.6 UTILIZATION REVIEW

The DVHA conducts numerous utilization management and review activities. Reviews are intended to assure that quality services are provided to members and that providers are using the program properly. The reviews are generally an examination of records, known as a desk audit, although they may also include an on-site visit from the utilization review unit.

DVHA staff utilizes clinical criteria for making Utilization Review (UR) decisions that are objective and based on sound medical evidence. Approved criteria include the following:

- McKesson Health Solutions InterQual® Guidelines
- DVHA Clinical Guidelines
- Vermont State Medicaid Rules
- Hayes and Cochrane New Technology Assessments
• Other Nationally Recognized Evidence-Based Criteria

McKesson Health Solutions InterQual® Guidelines are now available to providers behind the Vermont Medicaid secure provider web portal at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/, navigate to the Transactions menu and choose the appropriate login (Trading Partners use “Login”, Web Services use “Login – UAT”).

DVHA Clinical Guidelines and Vermont Medicaid State Rules will continue to be available at the DVHA website at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.

7.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NOTICE OF DECISION

The Notice of Decision is a system-generated form that the requesting provider receives from the DVHA or DXC in response to a Prior Authorization (PA) request. Copies of this form are sent to the member; see Spend Down.

The Notice of Decision contains the following information:

• Box 2: The value will be either “A” (approved) or “D” (denied) or “I” (awaiting further information)
• Box 3: The dates of service
• Box 4: The procedure code
• Box 5: The number of units and/or occurrences

Per Medicaid Rule 7102.3, there are two exceptions to prior authorization requirements:

1. Emergency Services

2. Services that occurred during the Retroactive Eligibility segment

Therefore, a Notice of Decision (NOD) is not required for Prior Authorization if the service is provided in the ‘retroactive period’ defined as eligibility start date to eligibility segment update date.

7.8 SERVICES REQUIRING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont & In-Network Border Hospitals


All Vermont hospitals, including in-network border hospitals, are not required to submit faxed daily census sheets to the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) Clinical Operations Unit (COU). Please note: Continue to use the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) for submitting information as required by other DVHA programs. This requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to Inpatient Rehabilitation stays, psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions. In addition, notification of patient discharge is required.

Prior Authorization is required if the patient stay is to exceed 13 days. The admitting facility must fax a completed Inpatient Concurrent Review Notification Form to the DVHA COU at (802) 879-
5963 for all inpatient admissions that have an expected length of stay exceeding 13 days, including time in the emergency department and/or observation by day 13, but no earlier than day 10 of the admission. Failure to get a PA for an admission that exceeds 13 days will result in a denial of the claim. Forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms.

Retrospective reviews will not be performed when DVHA is not notified of an admission by day 13, but no earlier than day 10 of the admission.

7.8.2 Out of State Elective Inpatient Hospital Admissions

(Excluding Designated Border Hospitals)

All elective inpatient admissions to out-of-state hospitals require prior authorization from the DVHA Clinical Unit prior to admission. The admitting facility must fax a completed Vermont Medicaid Out of State Preadmission Form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines, clinical documentation and an explanation as to why this care cannot be performed within the State of Vermont to (802) 879-5963. The prior authorization must be requested as early as possible and no less than 3 business days prior to the planned admission.

7.8.3 Out of Network Elective Outpatient Referrals

Prior authorization is required for referrals to out-of-state/out-of-network medical visits that are elective/non-emergency, for codes 99201-99215; 99241-99245; 99341-99360 and 99381-99456; however, PA is not required for referrals for office visits to:

- Providers affiliated with Extended network hospitals

- Providers affiliated with Out of state In network hospitals

All other PA requirements will apply. A list of Green Mountain Care in-network and extended network hospitals is available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network.

Referring providers must submit requests using the OOS Medical Office Request Form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Fax all requests to the DVHA Clinical Unit, 802-879-5963.

Note: Only office visit(s) are being approved. Do not proceed with any non-emergent outpatient procedure until you have first determined and documented that the service cannot be performed by an in-network provider.

7.8.4 In State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) requires concurrent review for psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions. This includes all children and adults, including those enrolled in CRT. Admitting facilities must complete the Vermont Medicaid Admission Notification form for Inpatient Psychiatric and Detoxification Services and fax it to the DVHA at 1-855-275-1212 within 24 hours of an urgent or emergent admission. Elective or planned admissions will require prior authorization by the DVHA. The admitting facility must fax a completed Vermont Medicaid Prior Authorization form to 1-855-275-1212. Forms are available at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-prior-authorization-forms. For additional information please see the Vermont

7.8.5 Out-of-State Urgent/Emergent Inpatient Hospital Admissions
(Excluding Designated Out-of-State Network Hospitals)

All urgent and emergent inpatient admissions to out-of-state (OOS) hospitals require notification to the DVHA Clinical Unit of the admission within 24 hours or the next business day. Concurrent review will begin at the time of notification and throughout the course of the inpatient hospital stay. The admitting hospital must fax a completed Out-Of-State Urgent and Emergent Hospital Admissions form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines and clinical documentation to the DVHA at (802) 879-5963.

The hospital is required to notify the DVHA upon patient discharge.

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

Speech-Language Pathology (SLP) providers may enroll as private practitioners with Vermont Medicaid. Coverage of private practice SLP services are limited to those services provided outside of the school or hospital systems for Medicaid members of any age.

The following statements apply to all therapy services:

• _______ Medicaid does not cover any treatments or any portions of a treatment, when the efficacy and/or safety of that treatment is not sufficiently supported in current, peer reviewed medical literature.

• _______ All treatment must demonstrate medical necessity.

• _______ Per National Correct Coding regulations, treatment must be billed under the most specific code. Billing a non-covered service under a less specific code in order to obtain coverage could constitute fraud and could expose the provider to recoupment and fraud investigation.

• _______ Examples of treatment that do not have sufficient support in current medical literature at this time include, but are not limited to: sensory integration therapy, craniosacral therapy, myofascial release therapy, visceral manipulation therapy, auditory integration training, and facilitated communication.

Note also, that treatment with goals related to leisure, sports, recreation, and avocation are not covered benefits because they do not meet the bar of medical necessity. Treatment with goals related to vocation and education are not covered benefits because there are other resources for coverage, including the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation and the Department of Education.

Adult Coverage

Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapy outpatient services for Medicaid eligible adults are limited to 30 combined visits per calendar year.

Prior authorization for therapy visits beyond 30 combined visits in a calendar year may be requested for members with the following diagnoses: spinal cord injury, traumatic brain injury, stroke, amputation, or severe burn.
Changing programs or eligibility status within the calendar year does not reset the number of available visits. See Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), under Therapy Guidelines at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Limitations and prior authorization requirements do not apply when Medicare is the primary payer.

The limit does not apply to services provided in inpatient facilities or by home health agencies; inpatient facilities and home health agencies should follow the rules and processes currently in place.

Members under age 21

Prior authorization for outpatient therapies (PT, OT, ST) changed for Medicaid members under age 21. The initial eight visits from the start of the member’s acute care episode/condition are allowed, per therapy discipline, before prior authorization is required. Providers must request prior authorization in advance of the 8th visit if additional therapy services are necessary. Providers are required to determine the first date of treatment at any outpatient facility, regardless of coverage source. It is the responsibility of the therapists to track therapy visit/service history.

For members with a primary insurance, a prior authorization is not required if the primary insurer pays a portion of the claim. However, if the primary insurer denies the claim for being a non-covered service, if the primary insurance benefit has exhausted, or if the primary insurance applied all to the deductible, prior authorization is required for over 8 visits. Subsequent authorizations will be required at 4 month intervals, based on the start of care date.

This requirement does not apply to home health agencies.

Per the Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy guidelines posted at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines, therapy providers can bill a maximum of 4 units of timed therapy procedures codes that state “15 minutes” are allowed per treatment session. The 4-unit maximum is the combined totaled of timed units, not a per-procedure code limit. Evaluation, re-evaluation and other non-timed codes are not subject to the limit and may be billed in addition to the 4 timed codes during a single session. The code for wheelchair management, direct one-on-one patient contact, each 15 minutes” is an exception and is excluded from the 4-unit limit.

Providers should refer to Medicaid Rule and Therapy Guidelines for additional information at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines

Therapists should use the Medicaid Request for Extension of Rehabilitation Therapy Services form. Be sure to include the original start of care date by any facility or provider, for the condition listed.

Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists who choose to submit rehabilitation therapy extension requests on forms other than the DVHA Therapy Extension Request form are strongly encouraged to use the new DVHA Cover Sheet, available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1.
Use of this form with your alternative request documentation will ensure that DVHA receives the information required to process your prior authorization (PA) request. DVHA expects that the use of this form will speed the PA process.

Outpatient Therapy Modifiers

VT Medicaid follows Medicare’s requirement that speech, occupational and physical therapists bill with modifier GN, GO or GP to identify the discipline of the plan of care under which the service is delivered.

GN = Services delivered under an outpatient speech-language pathology plan of care
GO = Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care
GP = Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care

Medicare provides a link to the list of applicable therapy procedure codes, (this list is updated annually by CMS). VT Medicaid therapists need only reference the code list itself; do not use the column information.


All therapy services (including codes listed as “Sometimes Therapy”) that are performed by a therapist (and billed with the therapist as the attending) must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Some codes on this list are “Always Therapy” services regardless of who performs them. These services must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the Billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Practitioners other than therapists must use these modifiers when performing listed services which are delivered under an outpatient therapy plan of care.

These modifiers are not to be used with codes that are not specified on the list of applicable therapy codes.

Modifiers may be reported in any order.

Prior Authorization Requests must give the exact codes and modifiers in the same order as they will be billed on the claim.

Section 7  Prior Authorization of Medical Services

Prior authorization (PA) is a process used to assure the appropriate use of health care services. The goal of PA is to assure that the proposed health service, item or procedure meets the medical necessity criteria; that all appropriate, less-expensive alternatives have been given consideration; and the proposed service conforms to generally accepted practice parameters recognized by health care providers in the same or similar general specialty who typically treat or manage the diagnosis or condition. It involves a request for approval of each health service that is designated as requiring prior approval before the service is rendered. Please review the fee scheduled at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1 for services that require a PA. Authorization will not be granted after the service is rendered.
The DVHA PA criteria and regulations can be found in Medicaid Rule 7102. These rules and procedures govern PAs performed by the DVHA and its agents. DVHA rules are available online at http://dvha.vermont.gov/budget-legislative

No retroactive prior authorization will be granted. The DVHA PA requirements apply when the DVHA is known to be the primary payer for the service or item or the service or item is not a covered benefit by the member’s primary insurer.

Waiver of Prior Authorization (Exceptions):

Medicaid Rule 7102.3 allows two general exceptions to securing authorization prior to the date of service.

• Emergency Services: Services normally requiring PA do not require PA when treating an emergency condition.

This exception applies to both the emergency care and the post-emergency stabilization. Post-emergency stabilization care will be provided until the attending emergency physician determines that the patient is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge.

• Retroactive Eligibility: Covered services that normally require PA, which are provided to an individual in the retroactive period (defined as eligibility start date to eligibility segment update date), do not require PA.

7.1 Clinical Practice Guidelines

The Department of Vermont Health Access has adopted various Clinical Practice Guidelines that are based upon evidence based medicine. These guidelines outline the preferred approach for most patients and are used to support the decision making processes. The guidelines can be found http://dvha.vermont.gov/forproviders/clinical-coverage-guidelines

7.2 Prior Authorization Requirements

The DVHA Clinical Operations Unit (COU) enters prior authorizations with the exact procedure code(s) given by the requesting provider on the request form. In those instances when the procedure code to be billed does not exactly match the code requested/authorized, the provider must notify the COU in writing prior to claim submission. Include the DVHA prior authorization number, the rationale for the code change and signature. Fax information to (802) 879-5963.

All unlisted procedure codes require authorization from the DVHA COU prior to the service being rendered.

If it is determined during a surgical procedure that an unlisted procedure is appropriate and medically necessary, prior authorization must be requested prior to claim submission. Fax information to (802) 879-5963. Surgical procedure notes must be attached with the claim indicating the usual and customary charge for the service.

7.2.1 Required Documentation

At a minimum, the documentation required to support a PA request must include a completed and legible copy of a medical necessity form, or other appropriate documentation, with the prescribing provider’s signature, and all documents necessary for identification and pricing of the service requested, when applicable. Providers are required to keep the original legible copy of the medical necessity form in the patient’s record. It is not necessary to submit a completed
claim form with a PA request. If a request for PA is denied and a provider has questions or needs additional information, contact the DVHA Clinical Unit at (802) 879-5903.

Notwithstanding any other review, the State reserves the right to review medical records at any time and without advance notice.

7.2.2 Immediate Need Exception

1. **URGENT**: Authorization in advance does not have to occur if the service or item is rendered for urgently needed care as defined below and if the urgent care is required outside of normal DVHA business hours. If a request for authorization is shown to be for urgently needed care, and if the request for authorization is made on the next business day, the request will be considered timely. Payment for such services or items will further depend on a determination that they are medically necessary. If any such item is not considered medically necessary, the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for a reasonable quantity of consumable items actually provided and/or the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for the rental of such items in the minimum allowable period for the service.

2. **IMMEDIATE**: Authorization in advance does not have to occur if the service or item is rendered for immediately needed care as defined below. However, the request for PA must be faxed to the DVHA Clinical Unit by the next business day. The provider should submit documentation of medical necessity and evidence that the care or item was immediately needed. This may take the form of an order or a discharge plan. Payment for such services or items will further depend on a determination that the service(s) are medically necessary. If any such item is not considered medically necessary, the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for a reasonable quantity of consumable items actually provided and/or the DVHA will provide normal reimbursement for the rental of such items in thirty-day increments.

Definitions:

1. **“Emergency Medical Condition”** means the sudden and, at the time, unexpected onset of an illness or medical condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected by the prudent layperson who possess an average knowledge of health and medicine, to result in:
   - Placing the member’s physical or mental health in serious jeopardy;
   - Serious impairment to bodily functions;
   - Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

2. **“Post Emergency Stabilization”** is the care required after an emergency to stabilize the patient for transfer or discharge. The attending emergency physician determines when a patient has been sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge. Post-emergency stabilization care is covered 24 hours per day, 7 days per week as necessary to stabilize a patient after an emergency.

3. **“Urgently-Needed Care”** or **“Urgent Care”** means those health care services that are necessary to treat a condition or illness of an individual that if not treated within twenty-four (24) hours presents a serious risk of harm.

4. **“Immediately Needed”** means that action is needed on the same day to avoid delay in discharge or to allow the member to remain in a community setting.

These definitions are consistent with both Medicaid rules and Department of Financial Regulation.
7.3 DETERMINATION TIME

The timeframes now correspond to 42 CFR §438.210. DVHA will continue to issue a notice of decision within three days of receipt of all the necessary information. However, the longest time to wait for a decision is now 28 days, not 30. A request must be decided within 14 days of receipt of the request, but that time frame may be extended up to another 14 days if the beneficiary or provider request the extension, or if the extension is needed to obtain additional information and an extension is in the beneficiary’s interest.

Also, when a provider indicates, or DVHA determines, that following this timeframe could seriously jeopardize the beneficiary’s life, health, or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function, DVHA must make an expedited decision and provide notice as expeditiously as the beneficiary’s health condition requires and no later than three working days after receipt of the request. This may be extended up to 14 days if the beneficiary so requests, or if the extension is needed to obtain additional information and an extension is in the beneficiary’s interest. Under federal law, the department is obligated to provide a response within 24 hours of a request for PA of a drug.

7.3.1 PA Decision Reconsiderations

The DVHA will conduct a review of a denied prior authorization (prior to submission of claims) at the request of a provider. The DVHA will conduct the following review if requested by the provider (prior to submission of claim):

1. PA denial by the DVHA at the request of a provider
2. Peer to Peer review with DVHA Physician
3. PA denial about the “immediate need” for durable medical equipment;
4. PA denial because documentation was inadequate;
5. Purchase versus rental decisions for durable medical equipment.

The DVHA will not review any decision other than those listed above. All request for the above reconsiders must be faxed to (802) 879-5963.

Prior Authorization Contact information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DVHA Clinical Unit</th>
<th>(802) 879-5903</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>(802) 879-5963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental</td>
<td>(802) 879-5903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prescription Drugs are reviewed by the Pharmacy Benefit Manager Change Healthcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Healthcare Call Center</th>
<th>(844) 679-5363</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(844) 679-5366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7:30am - 6:30pm, M-F
after hours on call 24/7 365 day/year

| Change Healthcare Pharmacy Help Desk Phone: | 1-844-679-5362 |

All drugs and supplies requiring prior authorization can be identified on the Preferred Drug List (PDL) which can be found at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/pharmacy
Select outpatient elective diagnostic imaging procedures require prior authorization; please see the Diagnostic Imaging Program Guidelines & list of radiology CPT codes requiring prior authorization located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#/resources.

Elective Diagnostic Outpatient High Tech Imaging:

- eviCore Customer Service: (888) 693-3211
- eviCore Fax: (888) 693-3210
- Web based PA Requests: http://www.medsolutiononline.com

Fax forms can be obtained at http://www.medsolutiononline.com or by calling MedSolutions Customer Service (888) 693-3211, 8a.m. to 9 p.m., Monday through Friday. Diagnostic Imaging Program Guidelines and a complete list of CPT codes requiring prior authorization can be accessed at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1

7.4 MEDICAL NECESSITY

Vermont Medicaid only pays for items that are medically necessary. Per the Medicaid Rule, 7103, medically necessary is defined as health care services that are appropriate, in terms of type, amount, frequency, level, setting and duration to the member’s diagnosis or condition. Medically necessary care must be consistent with generally accepted practice parameters as recognized by health care providers in the same or similar general specialty as typically treat or manage the diagnosis or condition and

- Help restore or maintain the member’s health -OR-
- Prevent deterioration or palliate the member’s condition -OR-
- Prevent the reasonably likely onset of a health problem or detect an incipient problem

Additionally, for EPSDT-eligible members, medically necessary includes a determination that a service is needed to achieve proper growth and development or prevent the onset or worsening of a health condition.

7.4.1 Medical Necessity Form (MNF)

A completed DVHA Medical Necessity Form (DVHA 60) is the preferred documentation for Home Respiratory Therapy programs, DME and certain prescribed medical supply items with a few exceptions. The ordering physician or nurse practitioner needs to complete the MNF and give a clean copy to the patient or to the DME supplier.

Submission of the form and any necessary information to clearly document medical need is all that is needed to make the request for prior authorization.

If the code/service requires prior authorization, the DME supplier will send the MNF and all pertinent information to the DVHA as a PA request.

Both the ordering providers and the DME vendor are required to keep legible copies of all information in the patient record.
The signature date on the MNF/order must be within 6 months (before or after) of the dispensing date (billed DOS) for all items except ostomy and urologic supplies. (The order on these supplies is good for one year).

Medical Necessity and prior authorization forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms.

7.5 UTILIZATION REVIEW

The DVHA conducts numerous utilization management and review activities. Reviews are intended to assure that quality services are provided to members and that providers are using the program properly. The reviews are generally an examination of records, known as a desk audit, although they may also include an on-site visit from the utilization review unit.

DVHA staff utilizes clinical criteria for making Utilization Review (UR) decisions that are objective and based on sound medical evidence. Approved criteria include the following:

- Change Healthcare InterQual® Guidelines
- DVHA Clinical Guidelines
- Vermont State Medicaid Rules
- Hayes and Cochrane New Technology Assessments
- Other Nationally Recognized Evidence Based Criteria

Change Healthcare InterQual® Guidelines are now available to providers behind the Vermont Medicaid secure provider web portal at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/#, navigate to the Transactions menu and choose the appropriate login (Trading Partners use "Login", Web Services use "Login - UAT}).

DVHA Clinical Guidelines and Vermont Medicaid State Rules will continue to be available at the DVHA website at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms.

7.6 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NOTICE OF DECISION

The Notice of Decision is a system-generated form that the requesting and supplying provider receives as well as the member from the DVHA in response to a Prior Authorization (PA) request.

The Notice of Decision contains the following information:

- Box 2: The value will be either “A” (approved) or “D” (denied) or “I” (awaiting further information)
- Box 3: The dates of service
- Box 4: The procedure code
- Box 5: The number of units and/or occurrences

7.7 SERVICES REQUIRING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

7.7.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont & In-Network Border Hospitals

All Vermont in-state hospitals and in-network border hospitals will be required to notify the Department of Vermont Health Access Clinical Unit of all inpatient stays at time of admission or by the next business day.
This requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to Inpatient Rehabilitation stays, psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions. In addition, notification of patient discharge is required.

The admitting/discharging facility may fax admission notification in the form of a daily census sheet or a utilization face sheet. The following information must be supplied: date of admission, patient name, DOB, member Medicaid ID #, admitting diagnosis, admitting status and admitting provider. The Inpatient Concurrent Review Procedures are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverageguidelines

Prior Authorization is required if the patient stay is to exceed 13 days. The Admission Notification Form must be completed and submitted to the Clinical Unit to request authorization by day 13 of the inpatient stay. Failure to get a PA for an admission that exceeds 13 days will result in a denial of the claim. Forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1.

Admission/discharge notifications, prior authorization requests and all required clinical information can be faxed to the Clinical Unit at (802) 879-5963.

Retrospective reviews will not be performed when DVHA is not notified of an admission.

7.7.2 Out of State Elective Inpatient Hospital Admissions

(Excluding Designated Border Hospitals)

All elective inpatient admissions to out-of-state/out-of-network hospitals require prior authorization from the DVHA COU prior to admission. The admitting facility must fax a completed Vermont Medicaid Out of State Preadmission Form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines, clinical documentation and an explanation as to why this care cannot be performed within the State of Vermont to (802) 879-5963. The prior authorization must be requested as early as possible and no less than 3 business days prior to the planned admission.

7.7.3 Out of Network Elective Outpatient Referrals

Prior authorization is required for referrals to out-of-state/out-of-network medical visits that are elective/nonemergency, for codes 99201-99215, 99381-99456, and 99341-99360; however, PA is not required for referrals for office visits to:

- Providers affiliated with Extended-network hospitals
- Providers affiliated with Out-of-state In-network hospitals

All other PA requirements will apply. A list of Green Mountain Care in-network and extended network hospitals is available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-carenetwork.

Referring providers must submit requests using the OOS Medical Office Request Form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Fax all requests to the DVHA COU: (802) 879-5963.

Note: Only office visit(s) are being approved. Do not proceed with any non-emergent outpatient procedure until you have first determined and documented that the service cannot be performed by an in-network provider.
7.7.4 In-State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) requires concurrent review for psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions. This includes all children and adults, including those enrolled in CRT. Admitting facilities must complete the Vermont Medicaid Admission Notification form for Inpatient Psychiatric and Detoxification Services and fax it to the DVHA at 1-855-275-1212 within 24 hours of an urgent or emergent admission. Elective or planned admissions will require prior authorization by the DVHA. The admitting facility must fax a completed Vermont Medicaid Prior Authorization form to 1-855-275-1212. Forms are available at:


7.7.5 Out-of-State Urgent/Emergent Inpatient Hospital Admissions

(Excluding Designated Out-of-State Network Hospitals)

All urgent and emergent inpatient admissions to out-of-state (OOS) hospitals require notification to the DVHA Clinical Unit of the admission within 24 hours or the next business day. Concurrent review will begin at the time of notification and throughout the course of the inpatient hospital stay. The admitting hospital must fax a completed Out-Of-State Urgent and Emergent Hospital Admissions form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines and clinical documentation to the DVHA at (802) 879-5963.

The hospital is required to notify the DVHA upon patient discharge.

7.7.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

Speech-Language Pathology (SLP) providers may enroll as private practitioners with Vermont Medicaid. Coverage of private practice SLP services are limited to those services provided outside of the school or hospital systems for Medicaid members of any age. The following statements apply to all therapy services:

- Medicaid does not cover any treatments or any portions of a treatment, when the efficacy and/or safety of that treatment is not sufficiently supported in current, peer reviewed medical literature.
- All treatment must demonstrate medical necessity.
- Per National Correct Coding regulations, treatment must be billed under the most specific code. Billing a non-covered service under a less specific code in order to obtain coverage could constitute fraud and could expose the provider to recoupment and fraud investigation.
- Examples of treatment that do not have sufficient support in current medical literature at this time include, but are not limited to: sensory integration therapy, craniosacral therapy, myofascial release therapy, visceral manipulation therapy, auditory integration training, and facilitated communication.

Note also, that treatment with goals related to leisure, sports, recreation, and avocation are not covered benefits because they do not meet the bar of medical necessity. Treatment with goals related to vocation and education are not covered benefits because there are other resources...
for coverage, including the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation and the Department of Education.

Adult Coverage

Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapy outpatient services for Medicaid eligible adults are limited to 30 combined visits per calendar year.

Prior authorization for therapy visits beyond 30 combined visits in a calendar year may be requested for members with the following diagnoses: spinal cord injury, traumatic brain injury, stroke, amputation, or severe burn.

Changing programs or eligibility status within the calendar year does not reset the number of available visits. See Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), under Therapy Guidelines at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forproviders/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Limitations and prior authorization requirements do not apply when Medicare is the primary payer.

The limit does not apply to services provided in inpatient facilities or by home health agencies; inpatient facilities and home health agencies should follow the rules and processes currently in place.

Members under age 21

Prior authorization for outpatient therapies (PT, OT, ST) changed for Medicaid members under age 21. The initial eight visits from the start of the member’s acute care episode/condition are allowed, per therapy discipline, before prior authorization is required. Providers must request prior authorization in advance of the 8th visit if additional therapy services are necessary.

Providers are required to determine the first date of treatment at any outpatient facility, regardless of coverage source. It is the responsibility of the therapists to track therapy visit/service history.

For members with a primary insurance, a prior authorization is not required if the primary insurer pays a portion of the claim. However if the primary insurer denies the claim for being a non-covered service, if the primary insurance benefit has exhausted, or if the primary insurance applied all to the deductible, prior authorization is required for over 8 visits.

Subsequent authorizations will be required at 4 month intervals, based on the start of care date.

This requirement does not apply to home health agencies.

Per the Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy guidelines posted at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forproviders/clinical-coverage-guidelines, therapy providers can bill a maximum of 4 units of timed therapy procedures codes that state “15 minutes” are allowed per treatment session. The 4-unit maximum is the combined totaled of timed units, not a per-procedure code limit. Evaluation, re-evaluation and other non-timed codes are not subject to the limit and may be billed in addition to the 4 timed codes during a single session. The code for wheelchair management, direct one-on-one patient contact, each 15 minutes” is an exception and is excluded from the 4-unit limit.

Providers should refer to Medicaid Rule and Therapy Guidelines for additional information at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines
Therapists should use the Medicaid Request for Extension of Rehabilitation Therapy Services form. Be sure to include the original start of care date by any facility or provider, for the condition listed.

Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists who choose to submit rehabilitation therapy extension requests on forms other than the DVHA Therapy Extension Request form are strongly encouraged to use the new DVHA Cover Sheet, available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/providers/forms.

Use of this form with your alternative request documentation will ensure that DVHA receives the information required to process your prior authorization (PA) request. DVHA expects that the use of this form will speed the PA process.

Outpatient Therapy Modifiers

VT Medicaid follows Medicare’s requirement that speech, occupational and physical therapists bill with modifier GN, GO or GP to identify the discipline of the plan of care under which the service is delivered.

GN = Services delivered under an outpatient speech-language pathology plan of care

GO = Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care

GP = Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care

Medicare provides a link to the list of applicable therapy procedure codes, (this list is updated annually by CMS). VT Medicaid therapists need only reference the code list itself; do not use the column information. http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Billing/TherapyServices/AnnualTherapyUpdate.html.

All therapy services (including codes listed as “Sometimes Therapy”) that are performed by a therapist (and billed with the therapist as the attending) must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Some codes on this list are “Always Therapy” services regardless of who performs them. These services must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the Billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Practitioners other than therapists must use these modifiers when performing listed services which are delivered under an outpatient therapy plan of care.

These modifiers are not to be used with codes that are not specified on the list of applicable therapy codes.

Modifiers may be reported in any order.

Prior Authorization Requests must give the exact codes and modifiers in the same order as they will be billed on the claim.

9.7 Health Examination of Defined Subpopulation

DVHA will only accept diagnosis code V70.5 (ICD-9) or Z02.89 (ICD-10) (Health examination of defined subpopulations) when it is billed as the primary diagnosis for the subpopulation "Refugees". All other claims containing diagnosis code V70.5 or Z02.89 will be denied. Diagnosis code V70.5 or Z02.89 is acceptable billing for new refugees, but only when used for
their first domestic health examination and related diagnostic tests; and when medically necessary for a follow-up visit. Each claim must indicate V70.5 or Z02.89 as the primary diagnosis and must contain the notation “Refugee – Initial Exam” or “Refugee – Second Visit”. All subsequent care must be billed with an appropriate medical diagnosis per standard billing practice.

3.7 National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) Guidelines

NCCI Reconsiderations

Claims or procedure codes that have been denied based on NCCI guidelines may be reconsidered with an appropriate modifier or documentation of medical necessity. If the submitted procedure code is denied because NCCI guidelines indicate the code is included in another procedure, the claim may be reconsidered with a modifier if applicable. If a modifier does not apply but medical necessity can be proven, the provider must submit documentation of medical necessity that indicates both services were necessary on the same date of service.

For reconsideration instructions refer to: 1.2.67 Provider Administrative Review Reconsideration Process for additional information about requesting reconsideration claims.

12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures

CPT codes that are not defined as bilateral but are performed bilaterally must be billed on one detail, using modifier 50 with 1 unit. Billing on one detail will result in the 150% reimbursement. Modifier 50 is not to be used on claims submitted for bilateral radiology services.

UPDATES FOR 02/10/2017

10.3.52 Telemedicine Outside a Facility

Telemedicine is defined in Act 107 as “…the delivery of health care services…through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191. Telemedicine does not include the use of audio-only telephone, e-mail, or facsimile.” Act 107 is available at http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF.

In order to bill Vermont Medicaid for primary care services delivered through telemedicine outside a health care facility, all of the following requirements must be met:

- Provider Eligibility Requirements:
  - Must be a Medicaid-enrolled provider.
  - Must be a Vermont licensed physician, naturopathic physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, or a physician assistant(Sec. 45. 33 V.S.A. § 1901(i)):
    - Physicians must be Board Certified.
    - Physician Assistants must have a supervising physician who is Board Certified.
    - Advanced practice registered nurses must have their advanced degree in a primary care specialty.
- Must complete the Telemedicine application at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/assets/provEnroll/TelemedicineEditable.pdf

1) Distance site providers are required to follow correct coding in the application of the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services,

2) Originating site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014).

DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

8.4 Supervised Billing

1. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.
   a. For claims submitted to Medicaid, the following pricing modifiers must be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifier</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>Licensed Clinical Psychologist</td>
<td>This modifier should not be used when the claim is for supervised billing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Licensed Clinical Social Worker</td>
<td>This modifier should not be used when the claim is for supervised billing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Master's Degree Level</td>
<td>This modifier is required when the claim is for supervised billing when the non-enrolled provider that is rendering the service is &quot;Master's Degree Level.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>Bachelor's Degree Level</td>
<td>This modifier is required when the claim is for supervised billing when the non-enrolled provider that is rendering the service is &quot;Bachelor's Degree Level.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont and In-Network Border Hospitals

All Vermont in-state hospitals and in-network border hospitals will be required to notify the Department of Vermont Health Access Clinical Unit of all inpatient stays at time of admission or by the next business day. This requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to Inpatient Rehabilitation stays, psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions. In addition, notification of patient discharge is required.

The admitting/discharging facility may fax admission notification in the form of a daily census sheet or a utilization face sheet. The following information must be supplied: date of admission, patient name, DOB, member Medicaid ID #, admitting diagnosis, admitting status and admitting provider. The Inpatient Concurrent Review Procedures are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.

Prior Authorization is required if the patient stay is to exceed 13 days. The Admission Notification Form must be completed and submitted to the Clinical Unit to request authorization.
by day 13 of the inpatient stay. Failure to get a PA for an admission that exceeds 13 days will result in a denial of the claim. Forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1.

Admission/discharge notifications, prior authorization requests and all required clinical information can be faxed to the Clinical Unit at (802) 879-5963.

Failure to notify the DVHA Clinical Unit will result in a retrospective review of the inpatient hospital admission to validate the quality of care, medical necessity, clinical coding, appropriateness of place of service and evaluation of length of stay associated with care. Results of the retrospective review will be utilized to assess refund requests for services that were determined to be inappropriate or not medically necessary.

All Vermont in-state hospitals and in-network border hospitals will be required to notify the Department of Vermont Health Access Clinical Unit of all inpatient stays at time of admission or by the next business day. This requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to Inpatient Rehabilitation stays, psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions. In addition, notification of patient discharge is required.

The admitting/discharging facility may fax admission notification in the form of a daily census sheet or a utilization face sheet. The following information must be supplied: date of admission, patient name, DOB, member Medicaid ID #, admitting diagnosis, admitting status and admitting provider. The Inpatient Concurrent Review Procedures are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.

Prior Authorization is required if the patient stay is to exceed 13 days. The Admission Notification Form must be completed and submitted to the Clinical Unit to request authorization by day 13 of the inpatient stay. Failure to get a PA for an admission that exceeds 13 days will result in a denial of the claim. Forms are available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1.

Admission/discharge notifications, prior authorization requests and all required clinical information can be faxed to the Clinical Unit at (802) 879-5963.

Retrospective reviews will not be performed when DVHA is not notified of an admission.

**UPDATES FOR 12/23/2016**

12.1 Reimbursable Services - Home Health Hospice

**Home Health Hospice**

Reimbursable services include: nursing, Home Health Aide, homemaker, rehabilitative therapy, social service, nutrition services, bereavement assessment and counseling, drugs, equipment, medical supplies, inpatient care and respite services in the home.

Vermont Medicaid pays a Per Diem rate.

Beginning January 1, 2016, a service intensity add-on (SIA) payment was authorized under the ‘FY 2016 Hospice Wage Index and Payment Rate Update and Hospice Quality Reporting Requirements” published on August 5, 2015. CMS implemented payments to reflect changes in resource intensity in the provisions of care services during hospice care.
13.3 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

Beginning January 1, 2016, for Hospice Care only, a Service Intensity Add-On Payment may be billed in addition to the per diem rate for routine home care (RHC) level and is equal to the continuous home care (CHC) hourly rate if the following requirements are met:

- The day is an RHC level of care day
- The care occurs during the last seven days of an individual’s life who is receiving hospice services and the individual has died.
- The skilled service is provided by a registered nurse (RN) or medical social worker (SW) for at least 15 minute but no more than four hours per day.
  - RN and SW hours are combined and cannot exceed four hours total;
  - RN and SW hours provided concurrently count separately;
  - RN and SW hours can occur over multiple visits per day;
  - the service is provided in per; and
  - the skilled service provided is clearly documented.

The SIA payment will be determined by the number of hours, in 15-minute increments of service provided multiplied by the hospice current CHC hourly rate.

Additional service code and two new billings codes, one for RN hours and one for SW hours have been created for the submission of claims for the SIA payment. The final claim should include routine home care level, the additional service codes for the SIA payment and a status code to indicate the death of the beneficiary.

**Current hospice revenue codes are listed below:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rev Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required HSPCS G Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0651</td>
<td>Routine Home Care</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0652</td>
<td>Continuous Home Care</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0655</td>
<td>Inpatient Respite Care</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0656</td>
<td>General Inpatient Care</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Listed below are the revenue codes that must used in order to receive the SIA payment:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rev Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required HSPCS G Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0551</td>
<td>Routine Home Care</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0561</td>
<td>Continuous Home Care</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Listed below are the current changes that will be effective 1/1/2016 for G codes for the valid discipline values:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HSPCS Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0154</td>
<td>Services of a skilled nurse in home health or hospice settings, each 15 minutes Discontinue 12/31/2015 replaced with G0299 &amp; G0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0155</td>
<td>Services of a clinical social worker in home health or hospice settings, each 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0299</td>
<td>Direct skilled nursing services of a registered nurse (RN) in the home health or hospice setting, each 15 minutes Effective 1/1/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G0300 | Direct skilled nursing services of a license practical nurse (LPN) in the home health or hospice settings, each 15 minutes Effective 1/1/2016

17. STAT* | Enter the two digit code indicating the patient’s status as of the statement period. For SIA Payment, please indicate date of death.

12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests

Effective for claims submitted on or after 7/1/2014, CMS has created a new modifier, L1, to be used on the 13x bill type when non-referred clinical laboratory tests are eligible for separate payment under the following two exceptions:

- A hospital collects specimen and furnishes only the outpatient labs on a given date of service; or
- A hospital conducts outpatient lab tests that are clinically unrelated to other hospital outpatient services furnished the same day. “Unrelated” means the laboratory test is ordered by a different practitioner than the practitioner who ordered the other hospital outpatient services, for a different diagnosis.

A third exception is allowed for non-patient (referred) clinical laboratory specimens. Providers are to continue billing these outpatient lab tests separately on a type of bill 14x; do not use the L1 modifier.


Effective for claims with dates of service 7/1/2014 to 12/31/2016, CMS created a new modifier, L1, to be used on the 13x bill type when non-referred clinical laboratory tests are eligible for separate payment under the following two exceptions:

- A hospital collects specimen and furnishes only the outpatient labs on a given date of service; or
- A hospital conducts outpatient lab tests that are clinically unrelated to other hospital outpatient services furnished the same day. “Unrelated” means the laboratory test is ordered by a different practitioner than the practitioner who ordered the other hospital outpatient services, for a different diagnosis.

A third exception is allowed for non-patient (referred) clinical laboratory specimens. Providers are to continue billing these outpatient lab tests separately on a type of bill 14x; do not use the L1 modifier.


Effective for claims with dates of service 1/1/17 and after, L1 modifier will no longer need to be attached to laboratory codes on outpatient claims. CMS is discontinuing the use of the L1 modifier and will be packaging most lab tests, with a few exceptions, if they appear on a claim with other hospital outpatient services. DVHA will be aligning with CMS by also discontinuing the use of the L1 modifier as of January 1, 2017.
9.11 Place of Service (POS) Codes


https://www.cms.gov/Outreach-and-Education/Medicare-Learning-Network-MLN/MLNMattersArticles/

The list of settings where Professional services are paid at the facility rate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inpatient hospital (POS 21)</th>
<th>Skilled nursing facility (POS 31)</th>
<th>Psychiatry facility – partial hospitalization (POS 52)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient hospital (POS 22)</td>
<td>Hospice for inpatient care (POS 34)</td>
<td>Community mental health facility (POS 53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency room-hospital (POS 23)</td>
<td>Ambulance – Land (POS 41)</td>
<td>Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center (POS 56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC for HCPCS on list of approved procedures (POS 24)</td>
<td>Ambulance – Air or water (POS 42)</td>
<td>Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (POS 61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military treatment facility (POS 26)</td>
<td>Inpatient Psychiatry facility (POS 51)</td>
<td>Telehealth (POS 02)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPDATES FOR 12/01/2016**

10.3.5 Assistant Surgeon

Reimbursement of services is limited to the Medicare list of procedures requiring an assistant. It is further limited to one assistant surgeon during an operative session. An assistant surgeon is reimbursed at 25% of the allowed amount paid to the primary surgeon for the procedure. Use the appropriate modifier with the surgical code when billing for assistant surgeons:

- **80** Assistant Surgeon (must be an MD)
- **AS** Physician’s Assistant

Many procedure codes do not require an assistant surgeon and therefore, Vermont Medicaid will not reimburse for the service. Assistant surgeon services are not to be billed in cases of co-surgery. In the case of co-surgery, each provider should bill on paper with the appropriate procedure code without a modifier and attach all related operative notes.

Reimbursement of services is limited to the Medicare list of procedures requiring an assistant. It is further limited to one assistant surgeon during an operative session. An assistant surgeon is
reimbursed at 25% of the allowed amount paid to the primary surgeon for the procedure. Only one of the assistant surgeon modifiers is allowed to be billed with a procedure code since each modifier indicates a different provider type and/or situation.

Use the appropriate modifier with the surgical code when billing for assistant surgeons:

- **80** - Assistant Surgeon *(For physicians; not intended for Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, etc.)*
- **81** - Minimum Assistant Surgeon *(Used when assistance required is minimal or for only a portion of the surgery)* *(For physicians; not intended for Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, etc.)*
- **82** - Assistant Surgeon *(when qualified resident surgeon not available)* *(For physicians; not intended for Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, etc.)*
- **AS** - Physician Assistant (PA), Nurse Practitioner (NP), or Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS) for assistant at surgery

Many procedure codes do not require an assistant surgeon and therefore, Vermont Medicaid will not reimburse for the service. Assistant surgeon services are not to be billed in cases of co-surgery. In the case of co-surgery, each provider should bill on paper with the appropriate procedure code with the appropriate modifier (not 80, 81, 82, AS) and attach all related operative notes.

**UPDATES FOR 10/13/2016**

**7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy**

Per the Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy guidelines posted at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines), therapy providers can bill a maximum of 4 units of timed therapy procedures codes that state “15 minutes” are allowed per treatment session. The 4-unit maximum is the combined totaled of timed units, not a per-procedure code limit. Evaluation, re-evaluation and other non-timed codes are not subject to the limit and may be billed in addition to the 4 timed codes during a single session. The code for wheelchair management, direct one-on-one patient contact, each 15 minutes” is an exception and is excluded from the 4-unit limit.

Providers should refer to Medicaid Rule and Therapy Guidelines for additional information at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines)

Therapists should use the Medicaid Request for Extension of Rehabilitation Therapy Services form. Be sure to include the original start of care date by any facility or provider, for the condition listed.

Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists who choose to submit rehabilitation therapy extension requests on forms other than the DVHA Therapy Extension Request form are strongly encouraged to use the new DVHA Cover Sheet, available at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1).

Use of this form with your alternative request documentation will ensure that DVHA receives the information required to process your prior authorization (PA) request. DVHA expects that the use of this form will speed the PA process.
**Outpatient Therapy Modifiers**

Effective for dates of service on and after 04/01/13, VT Medicaid follows Medicare’s requirement that speech, occupational and physical therapists bill with modifier GN, GO or GP to identify the discipline of the plan of care under which the service is delivered.

- **GN** = Services delivered under an outpatient speech-language pathology plan of care
- **GO** = Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care
- **GP** = Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care

**11.11.22 Wheelchairs & Seating Systems**

The purchase and rental of wheelchairs requires prior authorization. Wheelchairs and seating systems are covered under various procedure codes (see current HCPCS manual). Refer to the Fee Schedule at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers) to determine the procedure codes that require prior authorization. To obtain prior authorization and individual consideration pricing, providers are required to submit a completed medical necessity form and pricing information to the clinical staff at the DVHA. When a member is also covered by Medicare, see Section 12.4.

The DVHA provides forms and tools to facilitate the prior authorization process. These forms and tools are found at: [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines). Use of these designated forms/tools will ensure that all required information is available for review by the DVHA Clinical Unit.

Vermont Medicaid follows Medicare’s lead in requiring that certain wheelchairs must come from a supplier employing a RESNA-certified Assistive Technology Professional (ATP) who is directly involved in the wheelchair selection for the member. An ATP cannot review and sign off of the work of an individual who is not an ATP. The ATP must submit documentation that clearly demonstrates their in-person presence at the clinical evaluation. The wheelchairs that require ATP assessment are Group 2 single- or multiple-power option power wheelchairs, All Group 3, Group 4 and Group 5 power wheelchairs, power assist devices, ultra-lightweight manual wheelchairs, and tilt-in-space wheelchairs.

All suppliers who have obtained their ATP certification should sign all documentation regarding the above wheelchairs with their ATP designation. All ATP certified suppliers must send a copy of their certification to Vermont Medicaid Enrollment department on an annual basis to demonstrate that they have kept their certification current.

**UPDATES FOR 08/17/2016**

**1.2.3 Claims System & Provider Services**

Providers are limited to 5 minutes per Help Desk call. This is to ensure we are serving all members of the provider community equally. Callers with inquiries lasting longer than 5 minutes can choose to call again or submit their inquiries in writing.

**7.2.3 Prior Authorization Requirements**

Prior Authorization (PA) is necessary if our eligibility system indicates that there is no other insurance coverage for the service or item. The DVHA PA requirements apply when the DVHA is known to be the primary payer for the service or item.
If a beneficiary’s primary insurance (insurance that is not Medicaid) approves, no Prior Authorization is necessary and Vermont Medicaid will pay the difference up to our allowable amount for accepted codes.

UPDATES FOR 07/01/2016

12.5.7 Provider Based Billing

Provider-based billing is the practice of charging for physician services separately from building/facility overhead. In provider-based billing, also commonly referred to as hospital outpatient billing, one charge represents the facility or hospital charge and one charge represents the professional or physician fee.

The DVHA will reimburse for services provided in an outpatient clinic that has hospital provider-based status under 42 C.F.R. § 413.65, including clinics that meet the Medicare definition of a hospital-based provider (e.g., an outpatient clinic not on the hospital campus). Providers are to align their place of service billing between Medicare and Vermont Medicaid for outpatient clinics with provider-based status.

Providers are to bill Medicaid in two parts: one bill for the physician service on a CMS1500, and another bill for the hospital/facility resources and services on a UB04. There should be a matching UB04 for every CMS1500, with the physician claim billed with either a place of service (22) for “On-Campus—Outpatient Hospital” or a (19) for “Off-Campus—Outpatient Hospital”. This will result in a facility payment to the physician (instead of a non-facility payment), thus minimizing what would otherwise be double payment for office expenses.

Effective for claims with dates of service 7/1/2016 and after, DVHA will no longer reimburse for the 51x clinic revenue code series. These revenue codes (510-519) indicate clinic charges for providing diagnostic, preventative, curative, rehabilitative, and education services to ambulatory patients.

The following codes will also no longer be reimbursed as of 7/1/2016 when submitted on an outpatient claim as these codes represent professional services provided in an office or clinic setting: G0463, 99201-99205, 99211-99215 and 99381-99397.

Hospital-owned practices may continue to bill on both a UB-04 (facility) claim along with a CMS-1500 (professional) claim, as appropriate. The professional claim must be billed with the appropriate outpatient place of service code if there is a corresponding facility claim being billed.

When hospital outpatient services are split billed on both a CMS-1500 and UB-04, the office place of service should not be used on the corresponding professional claim. The office place of service should only be used when the professional and facility charges are submitted together on the professional claim, with no corresponding facility claim being billed.

UPDATES FOR 06/02/2016

Section 15 Choices for Care: Enhanced Residential Care (ERC)/Nursing Facilities Home Based Waiver (HBW), Moderate Needs

Due to the implementation of the long-term care 1115 waiver, patient share obligations will be automatically deducted from Vermont Medicaid claims starting with the first claim of the month for nursing homes, ERC and home-based providers. All nursing home claims will cost avoid for Medicare unless the provider has indicated why the service was not covered by Medicare. See Section 13.3 12.3 Patient Share (Applied Income) Reporting.
Eligibility for Choices for Care high/highest in all settings is based on specific clinical and financial eligibility criteria and is determined through the Choices for Care application process. Applications may be found at [http://dcf.vermont.gov/esd/ltc_medicaid](http://dcf.vermont.gov/esd/ltc_medicaid)


12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

44. HCPCS/CPT

Enter the appropriate HCPCS/CPT code, immediately followed by an applicable/appropriate modifier.

**UPDATES FOR 04/18/2016**

9.14 Long Acting Reversible Contraceptives Provided in an Inpatient Hospital Post-Partum Setting

Vermont unintended pregnancy rate is 47%. Through the Vermont Department of Health, Long Acting-Reversible Contraceptives (LARC) utilization is being promoted as an efficient means to eliminate unplanned pregnancy. Women facing an unplanned pregnancy are at greater risk for a number of social, economic and health problems.

Effective dates of service with a discharge date of January 1, 2016 or after, when a LARC is provided in an inpatient hospital setting, post-partum, providers must submit claims utilizing the appropriate code from each category listed in the below table. The claim will adjudicate and a LARC add-on payment of $200.00 will be made in addition to the diagnosis-related group (DRG) portion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10-PCS Inpatient Procedure Codes</th>
<th>ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0UH97HZ</td>
<td>Z30.014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UH98HZ</td>
<td>Z30.430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UHC7HZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UHC8HZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UL74CZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UL74DZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UL74ZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UL78DZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0UL78ZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPDATES FOR 04/01/2016**

8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services

2. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.

   a. Modifier “HO” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a master’s level non-licensed provider.

   b. Modifier “HN” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a bachelor’s level non-licensed intern engaged in a graduate-level mental health master’s program.

2. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.

   a. For claims submitted to Medicaid, the following pricing modifiers must be used:
For Designated Agencies, Specialized Service Agencies, and ADAP Preferred Providers Only:
For claims submitted to DMH or ADAP fund sources, the modifiers in the above table are not required.

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

- If no E/M services are provided, use the appropriate psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837)
- Psychotherapy with E/M is now reported by selecting the appropriate E/M service code and the appropriate psychotherapy add-on code.
- The E/M code is selected on the basis of the site of service and the key elements performed.
- The psychotherapy add-on code is selected on the basis of the time spent providing psychotherapy and does not include any of the time spent providing E/M services.

Prescribing health care professionals, conducting pharmacologic management, will now use the appropriate E/M code. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist or other qualified health care professional will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy.

- Vermont licensure for CPs (Clinical Psychologists) is limited to the provider’s scope of practice which does not include prescription and medication management.
- Providers that are approved to bill E/M series codes are to report this service using the appropriate E/M series code.

Enrolled provider types for Psychiatry and Psychology are:

- Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)
- Licensed Mental Health Counselor (LMHC)
- Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT)
- Nurse Practitioner - Psychiatric
- Physician – Psychiatric
- Psychologist – Doctorate Level
- Psychologist – Masters Level

Modifiers

- AJ = applicable to MA counselors, LCMHC, LSW, LMFT
- AH = applicable to Doctorate level Psychologist.

- If no E/M services are provided, use the appropriate psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837)
- Psychotherapy with E/M is now reported by selecting the appropriate E/M service code and the appropriate psychotherapy add-on code.
The E/M code is selected on the basis of the site of service and the key elements performed.

The psychotherapy add-on code is selected on the basis of the time spent providing psychotherapy and does not include any of the time spent providing E/M services.

Prescribing health care professionals, conducting pharmacologic management, will now use the appropriate E/M code. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist or other qualified health care professional will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy.

Vermont licensure for CPs (Clinical Psychologists) is limited to the provider's scope of practice which does not include prescription and medication management.

Providers that are approved to bill E/M series codes are to report this service using the appropriate E/M series code.

Enrolled provider types for Psychiatry and Psychology are:

- Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)
- Licensed Mental Health Counselor (LMHC)
- Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT)
- Nurse Practitioner - Psychiatric
- Physician – Psychiatric
- Psychologist - Doctorate Level
- Psychologist - Masters Level

c. For claims submitted to Medicaid, the following pricing modifiers must be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AH</th>
<th>Licensed Clinical Psychologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Licensed Clinical Social Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Master's Degree Level Providers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. For Designated Agencies, Specialized Service Agencies, and ADAP Preferred Providers Only: For claims submitted to DMH or ADAP fund sources, the modifiers in the above table are not required.

**UPDATES FOR 03/01/2016**

12.5.7 Provider Based Billing

Providers are to bill Medicaid in two parts: one bill for the physician service on a CMS1500, and another bill for the hospital/facility resources and services on a UB04. There should be a matching UB04 for every CMS1500, both billed with a place of service (22) for outpatient hospital with the physician claim billed with either a place of service (22) for “On-Campus - Outpatient Hospital” or a (19) for “Off-Campus - Outpatient Hospital”. This will result in a facility payment to the physician (instead of a non-facility payment), thus minimizing what would otherwise be double payment for office expenses.
9.11 Place of Service (POS) Codes
A POS Code reflects the actual place where the member receives the face-to-face service and determines whether the facility or non-facility rate is paid. The correct POS code ensures that reimbursement for the overhead portion of the payment is not paid incorrectly to the physician when the service is performed in a facility setting. POS assigned by the physician/practitioner is the setting in which the member received the technical component (TC) service.

1.2.6 Provider Claim Modification Process
The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) allows claim reviews by Hewlett Packard Enterprise for the below modifications to claims:

- **Modifiers**: Changes (additions and/or removals) to modifiers. Requested modifications must be submitted on appropriate claim form with supporting documentation to Hewlett Packard Enterprise, PO Box 888, Williston, VT 05495
- **Units**: Changes to previously listed units may be reviewed when sent on appropriate claim form with any applicable supporting documentation to Hewlett Packard Enterprise, PO Box 888, Williston, VT 05495
- **Place of Service or Diagnosis Codes**: Changes to previously listed Place of Service codes or Diagnosis codes may be sent for review with appropriate claim form and any applicable supporting documentation to Hewlett Packard Enterprise, Attn: Utilization Review, PO Box 888, Williston, VT 05495
- **Provider Type and Specialty**: If a provider would like a review of the services covered under their specialty scope of practice, please send request and supporting documentation to Hewlett Packard Enterprise, Attn: Utilization Review, PO Box 888, Williston, VT 05495

1.2.7 Provider Administrative Review Process
The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) allows an enrolled provider a process for requesting a review of certain claims payments. DVHA’s position is that providing a “second look” for certain decisions may help improve accuracy. DVHA will review a decision for the following:

- Timely filing denial
- Prior Authorization (PA) denial: (1) PA disapproval by the DVHA or its agents (other than medical necessity determinations); (2) PA decisions about the “immediate need” for durable medical equipment; (3) PA disapproval because documentation was inadequate
- Error in manual pricing (i.e. claim did not process according to fee schedule)
- Purchase versus rental decisions for durable medical equipment
- Improper payments or non-payments - objections regarding fee schedules

11.11.6 Continuous Passive Motion (CPM) Devices
Per section 30.2.1 of CMS claims processing manual, CPM devices are to be billed as one billed unit = one day of rental and are limited to a maximum of 21 days of rental. The DVHA follows these CMS guidelines, “Continuous passive motion devices are covered for patients who have received a total knee replacement. To qualify for coverage, use of the device must commence within 2 days following surgery. In addition, coverage is limited to that portion of the 3 week period following surgery during which the device is used in the patient’s home.
Contractors make payment for each day that the device is used in the patient’s home. No payment can be made for the device when the device is not used in the patient’s home or once the 21 day period has elapsed. Since it is possible for a patient to receive CPM services in their home on the date that they are discharged from the hospital, this date counts as the first day of the three week limited coverage period.”

The current HCPCS code for the knee joint is E0935RR. Modifier RR is required since CPM devices are only rented (never purchased). Each billed unit is reimbursed at a daily rate.

For consecutive, multiple days of rental, the claim must be billed with a date range and the corresponding multiple units (total number of days).

Please note that HCPCS code E0936RR, a CPM device for joints other than the knee, is covered only with prior authorization from the DVHA.

18.1 Electronic Health Record Program Reconsideration Process
Submit Appeal Request and Forms to:
Office of the General Counsel
EHRIP Appeals
Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

Office of the General Counsel
EHRIP Appeals
Department of Vermont Health Access
NOB 1 South
280 State Drive
Waterbury, VT 05671-1010

18.2 Appeal of EHR Incentive Program Reconsideration
Submit Appeal Request and Forms to:
Office of the General Counsel
EHRIP Appeals
Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

Office of the General Counsel
EHRIP Appeals
Department of Vermont Health Access
NOB 1 South
280 State Drive
Waterbury, VT 05671-1010

UPDATES FOR 02/10/2016
Section 9.9 Inpatient Newborn Services
If the baby’s MID is not yet available when the provider needs to bill, the mother’s ID can be used only if the baby and mother are inpatient together for the duration of the stay, up to 7
consecutive days. The mother’s inpatient delivery charge must be paid received or the claim will deny.

Section 3.3.1 Correct Coding Practices
Providers are responsible for correct and accurate billing including proper use as defined in the current manuals: AMA Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Health Care Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), Current Dental Terminology (CDT), the most recent International Classification of Diseases clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) and International Classification of Diseases Procedure coding system (ICD-10-PCS).

Please refer to the most current coding manuals for full details on proper coding and complete documentation. If your practice utilizes a billing agent, it is still the practice’s responsibility to make sure correct coding of claims is occurring.

Section 3.3.2 New, Revised and Deleted Codes
DVHA’s Fee Schedule is updated on a monthly basis to reflect any code changes. It is the responsibility of the billing provider to refer to this schedule at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1 (See section 9.6 Fee Schedule.) Codes are a National Standard and may be updated on a quarterly basis. Correct coding is the sole responsibility of the billing provider. DVHA is not authorized to give code selection guidance.

Section 9.6 Fee Schedule
The Fee Schedule is published at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1 for providers to access current reimbursement rates on file for all procedure codes accepted by Vermont Medicaid. Other pertinent information includes pricing effective dates, whether the code requires a prior authorization and allowable provider types and specialties.

Services that are non-reimbursed by Vermont Medicaid are also identified. The PAC 8 (invalid codes) & 9 (non-covered) lists include all codes which are on file as “Do not pay”. It is imperative that providers reference this list prior to rendering services to ensure validity of specific procedure codes. When a procedure code is updated to a PAC 8 or 9 status, providers are notified 30 days prior via banner pages. However, the Fee Schedule and PAC 8 & 9 lists are updated on a monthly basis, therefore, it is important to refer to these lists often.

The Fee Schedule is published at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/claims-processing-1 for providers to access current reimbursement rates on file for all procedure codes accepted by Vermont Medicaid. Other pertinent information includes pricing effective dates, whether the code requires a prior authorization and allowable provider types and specialties.

Services that are non-reimbursed by Vermont Medicaid are also identified. The PAC 8 (invalid codes) & 9 (non-covered) lists include all codes which are on file as “Do not pay”. It is imperative that providers reference this list prior to rendering services to ensure validity of specific procedure codes. When a procedure code is updated to a PAC 9 status, providers are notified 30 days prior to the change via banner page.

UPDATES FOR 01/19/2016
Section 8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services
These requirements apply to all providers being reimbursed for “supervised billing” under Medicaid.
“Supervised billing” is a way for a supervising provider who is enrolled in Vermont Medicaid to bill for clinical behavioral health services provided by non-licensed personnel under their direct supervision. Providers who are eligible to enroll in Vermont Medicaid must enroll and bill using their own provider number; they cannot bill under another provider’s number.

Supervision of unlicensed providers is critical for patient care, and the service must clearly link to the clinical supervisor. Supervision requirements for professional licensure are described in the administrative rules under the Secretary of State. The supervising provider must sign off on the treatment plan and demonstrate continuing involvement in supervising patient care. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post-payment review.

1. Supervising Providers
The following Medicaid contracted providers may bill for supervised services:

- Licensed physician certified in psychiatry by the American Board of Medical Specialties;
- Licensed psychiatric nurse practitioner;
- Licensed psychologist;
- Licensed marriage and family therapist;
- Licensed clinical mental health counselor; and
- Licensed alcohol and drug abuse counselors

The following conditions apply to the Medicaid-contracted provider in order to bill for unlicensed clinical services:

1. Supervisors must be licensed and actively enrolled in Vermont Medicaid.
2. All supervising providers must only supervise for services within their scope of practice.
3. For purposes of billing clinical services, any behavioral health provider licensed and enrolled in Medicaid and supervising within their scope of practice may provide supervision under this policy.
   - Note: Unlicensed providers who are seeking licensure from the Office of Professional Regulation (OPR) will need to obtain supervised hours from a supervisor meeting the requirements outlined by OPR in order to apply for licensure. For Licensed Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors, supervisors must meet requirements outlined by the Vermont Alcohol and Drug Addiction Certification Board.
4. Supervisors do not need to provide direct services in order to bill for supervised services.
5. Supervisors must provide regular, face-to-face ongoing supervision to the unlicensed provider, as outlined in the Secretary of State’s or Vermont Department of Health’s Administrative Rules for the specific provider type.
6. Supervisors must sustain an active part in the ongoing care of the patient.
7. A licensed provider qualified for scope of services must be immediately available in person or by phone within 15 minutes.

2. Non-Licensed Providers
Supervisors may bill Medicaid for clinical services provided by the following non-licensed providers:
• Master-level mental health practitioners, including clinical social workers, clinical mental health counselors, and marriage and family therapists, actively fulfilling 3,000 hours of supervised practice.
• Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners actively fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.
• Psychologists actively fulfilling 2,000 hours of supervised practice after receiving a doctoral or master’s degree in psychology.
• Addiction counselors actively fulfilling the required number of hours of supervised work experience providing alcohol/drug counseling services, commensurate with their degree as outlined by the Vermont Alcohol and Drug Addiction Certification Board.

The following conditions must apply to non-licensed providers in order for the supervisor to bill for non-licensed services:

• Mental health practitioners shall be entered on the roster of non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.
• Psychologists shall be entered on the roster of non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.
• Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners shall be a Registered Nurse with a Collaborative Provider Agreement, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.
• Addiction counselors must be actively working towards professional licensure.

Individuals who have been on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State for more than five years after January 1, 2016 will no longer be eligible under Medicaid to provide clinical services. Extensions may be granted on a case-by-case basis.

For Designated and Specialized Service Agency Providers Only: For individuals seeking a waiver to the “Five-Year Rule”, please fill out the Supervised Billing Five Year Rule Waiver form found at: http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Enrollment/forms/SupervisedBillingFiveYearWaiverEditable.pdf.

Return all completed forms to: Provider Member Relations Unit, Department of Vermont Health Access, 312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201, Williston, VT 05495.

3. Billable services provided by supervised non-licensed providers

Clinical services within the provider’s scope of practice, including:

• Diagnosis & Evaluation (with the exception of psychological testing and neuropsychological testing)
• Individual Therapy
• Group Therapy
• Family Therapy
• Medical Evaluation/ Management
• Medication/ Psychotherapy

The following services are not eligible for reimbursement:

• Services rendered by any provider who is eligible to be enrolled as a Vermont Medicaid provider but has not applied to be a Vermont Medicaid Provider.
• Services performed by a non-licensed provider who cannot practice independently and is not actively working towards licensure.
• Psychological testing and neuropsychological testing.

4. Procedures for Billing

3. Practices/Agencies must maintain documentation on unlicensed master’s level individuals providing clinical services that includes the following:
   a. Name of rostered, unlicensed provider
   b. Degree and discipline
   c. Name of supervising provider
   d. Status of license eligibility:
      i. License-eligible
      ii. Rostered non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists
      iii. Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.
      iv. Addiction counselors fulfilling required hours of supervised work experience.
   e. Date when individual was entered on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State, if applicable.

4. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.
   a. Modifier “HO” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a master’s level non-licensed provider.
   b. Modifier “HN” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a bachelor’s level non-licensed intern engaged in a graduate-level mental health master’s program.

5. In the event of a supervisor’s short-term absence (e.g. vacation) where another licensed provider is providing supervision, the documented licensed supervisor should continue to be included on the claim as the provider using the appropriate modifier indicated above. Length of absence appropriate for this approach should be defined in provider’s internal policy.

NONCOMPLIANCE WITH POLICY

MEDICAID CONTRACTED PROVIDERS MAY BE AUDITED REGARDING THESE REQUIREMENTS AND MAY BE REQUESTED TO REIMBURSE DVHA THE MONIES BILLED FOR THE NON-LICENSED PROFESSIONAL.

These requirements apply to all providers being reimbursed for “supervised billing” under Medicaid.

“Supervised billing” is a way for a supervising provider who is enrolled in Vermont Medicaid to bill for clinical behavioral health services provided by non-licensed personnel under their direct supervision. Providers who are eligible to enroll in Vermont Medicaid must enroll and bill using their own provider number; they cannot bill under another provider’s number.

Supervision of unlicensed providers is critical for patient care, and the service must clearly link to the clinical supervisor. Supervision requirements for professional licensure are described in
the administrative rules under the Secretary of State, and must be adhered to for the purpose of “supervised billing”. The supervising provider must sign off on the treatment plan and demonstrate continuing involvement in supervising patient care. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post payment review.

5. Supervising Providers
The following Medicaid contracted providers may bill for supervised services:
- Licensed physician certified in psychiatry by the American Board of Medical Specialties;
- Licensed psychiatric nurse practitioner;
- Licensed psychologist;
- Licensed marriage and family therapist;
- Licensed clinical mental health counselor; and
- Licensed clinical social worker
- Licensed alcohol and drug abuse counselors

The following conditions apply to the Medicaid-contracted provider in order to bill for unlicensed clinical services:
8. Supervisors must be licensed and actively enrolled in Vermont Medicaid.
9. All supervising providers must only supervise for services within their scope of practice.
10. Supervisors must adhere to the supervision requirements outlined in the Secretary of State’s Administrative Rules for their specific provider type. For Licensed Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors, supervisors must meet requirements outlined by the Vermont Alcohol and Drug Addiction Certification Board.
   - Note: For purposes of billing clinical services, any behavioral health provider licensed and enrolled Medicaid behavioral health providers and supervising within their scope of practice may provide supervision under this policy. Unlicensed providers who are seeking licensure from the Office of Professional Regulation (OPR) will need to obtain supervised hours from a supervisor meeting the requirements outlined by OPR in order to apply for licensure.
11. Supervisors do not need to provide direct services in order to bill for supervised services.
12. Supervisors must provide regular, face-to-face ongoing supervision to the unlicensed provider, as outlined in the Secretary of State’s or Vermont Department of Health’s Administrative Rules for the specific provider type.
13. Supervisors must sustain an active part in the ongoing care of the patient.
14. A licensed provider qualified for scope of services must be immediately available in person or by phone within 15 minutes.

6. Non-Licensed Providers
Supervisors may bill Medicaid for clinical services provided by the following non-licensed providers:
- Master-level mental health practitioners, including clinical social workers, clinical mental health counselors, and marriage and family therapists, actively fulfilling 3,000 hours of supervised practice.
• Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners actively fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.

• Psychologists actively fulfilling 2,000 hours of supervised practice after receiving a doctoral or master’s degree in psychology.

• Addiction counselors who are:
  
  o Actively fulfilling the required number of hours of supervised work experience providing alcohol/drug counseling services, commensurate with their degree as outlined by the Vermont licensing entity, or
  
  o Possessing (or will possess within 180 days of hire) a Vermont Addiction Apprentice Professional certificate, or
  
  o Possessing an Alcohol and Drug Counselor Certification.

The following conditions must apply to non-licensed providers in order for the supervisor to bill for non-licensed services:

• Mental health practitioners shall be entered on the roster of nonlicensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

• Psychologists shall be entered on the roster of nonlicensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

• Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners shall be a Registered Nurse with a Collaborative Provider Agreement, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

• Non-certified addiction counselors must be actively working towards professional licensure.

Individuals who have been on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State for more than five years after January 1, 2016 will no longer be eligible under Medicaid to provide clinical services. Extensions may be granted on a case-by-case basis.

7. Billable services provided by supervised non-licensed providers

Clinical services within the provider’s scope of practice, including:

• Diagnosis & Evaluation
• Individual Therapy
• Group Therapy
• Family Therapy
• Medical Evaluation/ Management
• Medication/ Psychotherapy

The following services are not eligible for reimbursement:

• Services rendered by any provider who is eligible to be enrolled as a Vermont Medicaid provider but has not applied to be a Vermont Medicaid Provider.
• Services performed by a non-licensed provider who cannot practice independently and is not actively working towards licensure.

8. Procedures for Billing

6. Practices/Agencies must maintain documentation on unlicensed master’s level individuals providing clinical services that includes the following:
   a. Name of rostered, unlicensed provider
   b. Degree and discipline
   c. Name of supervising provider
   d. Status of license-eligibility:
      i. License-eligible
      ii. Rostered nonlicensed and noncertified psychotherapists
      iii. Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.
      iv. Addiction counselors fulfilling required hours of supervised work experience.
   e. Date when individual was entered on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State, if applicable.

7. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.
   a. Modifier “HO” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a master’s level non-licensed provider.
   b. Modifier “HN” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a bachelor’s level non-licensed intern engaged in a graduate-level mental health master’s program.

8. In the event of a supervisor’s short-term absence (e.g. vacation) where another licensed provided is providing supervision, the documented licensed supervisor should continue to be included on the claim as the provider using the appropriate modifier indicated above. Length of absence appropriate for this approach should be defined in provider’s internal policy.

9. For neuropsychological testing, the supervising provider must conduct an initial face-to-face neurobehavioral status exam to determine the medical necessity for neuropsychological testing and the extent of such testing. Evaluations, including initial neurobehavioral status exam, administration of all tests, final report, and feedback session, if held, should be billed to Medicaid at the conclusion of the process on a single claim. The patient’s record should include documentation of dates and times of face-to-face ongoing supervision to the unlicensed clinician. For other documentation requirements and best practice guidelines please see Local Coverage Determination (LCD) Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing (L31990).

NONCOMPLIANCE WITH POLICY
MEDICAID CONTRACTED PROVIDERS MAY BE AUDITED REGARDING THESE REQUIREMENTS AND MAY BE REQUESTED TO REIMBURSE DVHA THE MONIES BILLED FOR THE NON-LICENSED PROFESSIONAL.
UPDATES FOR 12/18/2015

Section 10.1
Anesthesia Assistants-Reimbursement basis is 80% 100% of the Vermont Medicaid rate on file.

Section 8.3 Incident to Billing for Licensed Physicians

8.3.2 Licensed Doctorate Level Psychologist Incident To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must:

- Be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- Be a licensed doctorate level psychologist
- Provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
- Be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed

The person providing the service:

- Must be a masters level provider in the mental health field
- Is non-licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and is in the mental health field
- Is licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid

Please note:

- DVHA defers to the ruling of the Vermont Board of Psychological Examiners for special situations or questions
- Community Mental Health Centers (Designated Agencies) follow rules set by the Department of Mental Health regarding Incident To billing

Section 8.4 Supervised Billing for Behavioral Health Services

Supervised billing requirements as described below apply only to clinical services, and are not applicable to case management, specialized rehabilitation or Emergency Care and Assessment Services.

These requirements apply to all providers being reimbursed for “supervised billing” under Medicaid.

“Supervised billing” is a way for a supervising provider who is enrolled in Vermont Medicaid to bill for clinical behavioral health services provided by non-licensed personnel under their direct supervision. Providers who are eligible to enroll in Vermont Medicaid must enroll and bill using their own provider number; they cannot bill under another provider’s number.

Supervision of unlicensed providers is critical for patient care, and the service must clearly link to the clinical supervisor. Supervision requirements for professional licensure are described in the administrative rules under the Secretary of State. The supervising provider must sign off on the treatment plan and demonstrate continuing involvement in supervising patient care. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post payment review.

9. Supervising Providers
The following Medicaid contracted providers may bill for supervised services:

- Licensed physician certified in psychiatry by the American Board of Medical Specialties;
- Licensed psychiatric nurse practitioner;
- Licensed psychologist;
- Licensed marriage and family therapist;
- Licensed clinical mental health counselor; and
- Licensed clinical social worker
- Licensed alcohol and drug abuse counselors

The following conditions apply to the Medicaid-contracted provider in order to bill for unlicensed clinical services:

15. Supervisors must be licensed and actively enrolled in Vermont Medicaid.

16. All supervising providers must only supervise for services within their scope of practice.

17. For purposes of billing clinical services, any behavioral health provider licensed and enrolled in Medicaid and supervising within their scope of practice may provide supervision under this policy.
   - Note: Unlicensed providers who are seeking licensure from the Office of Professional Regulation (OPR) will need to obtain supervised hours from a supervisor meeting the requirements outlined by OPR in order to apply for licensure. For Licensed Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors, supervisors must meet requirements outlined by the Vermont Alcohol and Drug Addiction Certification Board.

18. Supervisors do not need to provide direct services in order to bill for supervised services.

19. Supervisors must provide regular, face-to-face ongoing supervision to the unlicensed provider, as outlined in the Secretary of State’s or Vermont Department of Health’s Administrative Rules for the specific provider type.

20. Supervisors must sustain an active part in the ongoing care of the patient.

21. A licensed provider qualified for scope of services must be immediately available in person or by phone within 15 minutes.

10. **Non-Licensed Providers**
Supervisors may bill Medicaid for clinical services provided by the following non-licensed providers:

- Master-level mental health practitioners, including clinical social workers, clinical mental health counselors, and marriage and family therapists, actively fulfilling 3,000 hours of supervised practice.

- Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners actively fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.

- Psychologists actively fulfilling 2,000 hours of supervised practice after receiving a doctoral or master’s degree in psychology.

- Addiction counselors actively fulfilling the required number of hours of supervised work experience providing alcohol/drug counseling services, commensurate with their degree as outlined by the Vermont Alcohol and Drug Addiction Certification Board.
The following conditions must apply to non-licensed providers in order for the supervisor to bill for non-licensed services:

- Mental health practitioners shall be entered on the roster of non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

- Psychologists shall be entered on the roster of non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

- Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners shall be a Registered Nurse with a Collaborative Provider Agreement, and must be actively working towards professional licensure.

- Addiction counselors must be actively working towards professional licensure.

Individuals who have been on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State for more than five years after January 1, 2016 will no longer be eligible under Medicaid to provide clinical services. Extensions may be granted on a case-by-case basis.

11. Billable services provided by supervised non-licensed providers

Clinical services within the provider’s scope of practice, including:

- Diagnosis & Evaluation (with the exception of psychological testing and neuropsychological testing)
- Individual Therapy
- Group Therapy
- Family Therapy
- Medical Evaluation/ Management
- Medication/ Psychotherapy

The following services are not eligible for reimbursement:

- Services rendered by any provider who is eligible to be enrolled as a Vermont Medicaid provider but has not applied to be a Vermont Medicaid Provider.

- Services performed by a non-licensed provider who cannot practice independently and is not actively working towards licensure.

- Psychological testing and neuropsychological testing.

12. Procedures for Billing

10. Practices/Agencies must maintain documentation on unlicensed master’s level individuals providing clinical services that includes the following:

a. Name of rostered, unlicensed provider

b. Degree and discipline

c. Name of supervising provider

d. Status of license-eligibility:
   i. License-eligible
   ii. Rostered non-licensed and noncertified psychotherapists
iii. Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners fulfilling 24 months and 2,400 hours of supervised practice.
iv. Addiction counselors fulfilling required hours of supervised work experience.
e. Date when individual was entered on the roster that is maintained by the Office of Professional Regulation in the Office of the Secretary of State, if applicable.

11. Supervising provider must use their unique provider number for services provided by unlicensed providers.
   a. Modifier “HO” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a master’s level non-licensed provider.
   b. Modifier “HN” must be used to indicate the service was performed by a bachelor’s level non-licensed intern engaged in a graduate-level mental health master’s program.

12. In the event of a supervisor’s short-term absence (e.g. vacation) where another licensed provider is providing supervision, the documented licensed supervisor should continue to be included on the claim as the provider using the appropriate modifier indicated above. Length of absence appropriate for this approach should be defined in provider’s internal policy.

NONCOMPLIANCE WITH POLICY
MEDICAID CONTRACTED PROVIDERS MAY BE AUDITED REGARDING THESE REQUIREMENTS AND MAY BE REQUESTED TO REIMBURSE DVHA THE MONIES BILLED FOR THE NON-LICENSED PROFESSIONAL.

For Designated and Specialized Service Agency Providers Only: For individuals seeking a waiver to the “Five-Year Rule”, please fill out the Supervised Billing Five Year Rule Waiver form found at: http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Enrollment/forms/SupervisedBillingFiveYearWaiver.pdf. Return all completed forms to: Provider Member Relations Unit, Department of Vermont Health Access, 312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201, Williston, VT 05495.

UPDATES FOR 12/01/2015
Section 5 Provider Enrollment, Licensing & Certification
In order to participate in and receive reimbursement from Vermont Medicaid Programs, providers must be enrolled. Licensed or certified health care providers may be enrolled as Vermont Medicaid providers if at least one service they provide is recognized in the Vermont Medicaid State Plan. Any health care provider who is interested in becoming enrolled in the Vermont Medicaid program should contact the HPE Provider Enrollment Unit. Enrollment requires that the provider submit a signed provider agreement and a copy of the applicable license/certification document and meet all federal and state requirements. When the DVHA accepts an application, a Vermont Medicaid provider ID number will be issued. Payments will not be made until a provider number has been assigned.

Enrollment may include the following:

• Regular enrollment is for participating providers who are in-state and out-of-state in network as well providers that are determined by DVHA to contribute to the Green Mountain Care network, and see Vermont Medicaid members on a regular basis.
The attending physician, whether the physician or practitioner who actually performs the services for the patient or the referring or prescribing provider, must be enrolled as a participating Vermont Medicaid provider.

Court ordered enrollment is for providers whose services have been ordered by a court, a fair hearing decision or by a Coverage Exception.

Request (M108/7104) decision of the commissioner. Court ordered providers would only be enrolled for dates consistent with the order/decision.

Special status is granted for out-of-state and out-of-network providers who have seen a Vermont Medicaid member in an emergency or urgent situation, or who have been prior approved for out-of-state services. The DVHA does not deem a provider enrolled in Medicare as enrolled in Vermont Medicaid. DVHA will pay for emergency and post-emergency stabilizations services delivered by providers who were not enrolled at the time of the emergency.

Note: Non-participating enrollment is no longer accepted.

A provider cannot be paid for a date of service when the provider is not enrolled. If a provider has not been enrolled in Vermont Medicaid, the effective date for Vermont Medicaid enrollment is the date on which HPE received the completed enrollment application. If a provider has been enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and re-enrollment is completed within 30 days of the last certification date, there will be no lapse in enrollment. If a provider has been enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and re-enrollment is completed in more than 30 days of the last certification date, the new enrollment date is the date on which HPE received the completed re-certification application, unless an extension has been granted to a Primary Care Plus Primary Care Physician (PCP) for good cause. Special status providers will be enrolled for a date, or dates, agreed upon by the DVHA and the provider. Retroactive enrollment will be allowed to cover urgent or emergent care delivered by a provider outside of Vermont that is not considered a border provider.

A provider must be re-certified in order to continue participation in the program. Approximately 60 days prior to the re-certification date, a recertification request letter will be sent to the provider’s address on file. The recertification letter will include the information and directions necessary to complete the recertification process. Providers are required to forward a copy of their current provider license, recertification request letter and in some cases the Provider Enrollment/Recertification Form, at time of notification. A complete list of Provider Enrollment Forms can be accessed at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html.

To assure that provider enrollment is uninterrupted; all requested applicable documentation is required to be returned to HPE by the date indicated on the recertification request letter.

Enrollment will be rejected if:

- Mandatory information is not received
- The provider is disbarred or sanctioned from participation in federal programs
- The provider is disbarred or sanctioned by the State of Vermont

Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) Providers that provide laboratory services are required to include a current copy of their CLIA certification at time of enrollment or recertification.

Enrollment Agreement Signatures
All signatures must be original and signed in ink. Applications with signatures deemed not original will not be processed. Stamped, faxed or copied signatures will not be accepted.

Exception:
Faxed signatures are allowed for certain cases including but not limited to out-of-state special enrollment for a single member and other special enrollment cases as identified by DVHA. Upon receipt of the faxed provider enrollment agreement, HPE is directed to telephone the provider to confirm that the provider did in fact send the fax. HPE may then begin the screening and enrollment process. Enrollment, including the assignment of a Vermont Medicaid provider number, may be completed with the use of the faxed agreement only.

Section 5.1 Enrollment & Certification

In order to participate in and receive reimbursement from Vermont Medicaid Programs, providers must be enrolled. Licensed or certified health care providers may be enrolled as Vermont Medicaid providers if at least one service they provide is recognized in the Vermont Medicaid State Plan. Any health care provider who is interested in becoming enrolled in the Vermont Medicaid program should contact the HPE Provider Enrollment Unit. Enrollment requires that the provider submit applicable enrollment forms, a signed General Provider Agreement and a copy of the applicable license/certification document and meet all federal and state requirements. When the DVHA accepts an applicant, a Vermont Medicaid provider ID number will be issued and a confirmation of enrollment letter will be sent. Payments will not be made until a provider number has been assigned.

Enrollment may include the following:

- Full enrollment is for participating providers who are in-state and out-of-state in network as well providers that are determined by DVHA to contribute to the Green Mountain Care network and see Vermont Medicaid members on a regular basis.

- Ordering, Prescribing, Referring and Attending providers and Residents, whether the physician or practitioner who actually performs the services for the patient or the referring or prescribing provider, must be enrolled as a participating Vermont Medicaid provider.

- Court ordered enrollment is for providers whose services have been ordered by a court, a fair hearing decision or by a Coverage Exception.

- Request (M108/7104) decision of the commissioner. Court ordered providers would only be enrolled for dates consistent with the order/decision.

Special status is granted for out-of-state and out-of-network providers who have seen a Vermont Medicaid member in an emergency or urgent situation, or who have been prior approved for out-of-state services. The DVHA does not deem a provider enrolled in Medicare as enrolled in Vermont Medicaid. DVHA will pay for emergency and post-emergency stabilizations services delivered by providers who were not enrolled at the time of the emergency.

Note: Non-participating enrollment is no longer accepted.

The difference between Enrollment, Re-Enrollment and Revalidation:

- **Enrollment** is for providers that have never previously registered with Green Mountain Care.
• **Re-Enrollment** is for providers that have previously enrolled and their eligibility has lapsed

• **Revalidation** is for providers that have previously enrolled and who revalidate within the 90-day notification period

All providers interested in applying for enrollment, or need to Re-Enroll or Revalidate their eligibility, please visit [http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Enrollment/enrollmentIndex.html#](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Enrollment/enrollmentIndex.html#) for all application packets.

Enrollment will be rejected if:

- Mandatory information is not received
- The provider is disbarred or sanctioned from participation in federal programs
- The provider is disbarred or sanctioned by the State of Vermont

**Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA)**

Providers that provide laboratory services are required to include a current copy of their CLIA certification at time of enrollment, re-enrollment or revalidation.

**Enrollment Agreement Signatures**

All signatures must be original and signed in ink. Applications with signatures deemed not original will not be processed. Stamped, faxed or copied signatures will not be accepted.

**Exception:**

Faxed signatures are allowed for certain cases including but not limited to out-of-state special enrollment for a single member and other special enrollment cases as identified by DVHA. Upon receipt of the faxed provider enrollment agreement, HPE is directed to telephone the provider to confirm that the provider did in fact send the fax. HPE may then begin the screening and enrollment process. Enrollment, including the assignment of a Vermont Medicaid provider number, may be completed with the use of the faxed agreement only. Original hardcopy signature must be submitted to Hewlett Packard Enterprise for file. Signatures should be in blue ink to denote authenticity.

3.7 National Correction Coding Initiative (NCCI)

In accordance with the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI), Vermont Medicaid has implemented pre-payment edits and applies NCCI guidelines for claims with a date of service on or after 10/01/2010.

MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits) have been implemented and apply to all Professional, ASC, Hospital and DME claims.


DVHA implemented the Procedure to Procedure NCCI edit effective 01/01/12. Edit guidelines are available at: [http://www.cms.gov/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/NCCIEP/list.asp#TopOfPage](http://www.cms.gov/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/NCCIEP/list.asp#TopOfPage)
3.7 National Correction Coding Initiative NCCI Guidelines

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) mandates that all claims submitted on or after October 1st, 2010, must be filed in accordance with the National Correct Coding initiative (NCCI) guidelines. The NCCI was developed by CMS to promote the correct coding of health-care services by providers and to prevent improper payment when incorrect coding occurs.


In accordance with the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI), Vermont Medicaid has implemented pre-payment edits and applies NCCI guidelines for claims with a date of service on or after 10/01/2010.

The National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) contains two types of edits:

- NCCI procedure-to-procedure (PTP) edits that define pairs of Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) / Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes that should not be reported together for a variety of reasons. The purpose of the PTP edits is to prevent improper payments when incorrect code combinations are reported.

Medically Unlikely Edits (MUEs) define for each HCPCS / CPT code the maximum units of service (UOS) that a provider would report under most circumstances for a single beneficiary on a single date of service.

PTP Edits have been implemented apply to all:

- Practitioner
- Ambulatory surgical center (ASC) services
- Outpatient services in hospitals (including emergency department, observation, and hospital laboratory services)
- Provider claims for durable medical equipment (DME)

MUE Edits have been implemented and apply to all:

- Practitioner
- Ambulatory surgical center (ASC) services
- Outpatient services in hospitals (including emergency department, observation, and hospital laboratory services)
- Provider claims for durable medical equipment (DME)

Each NCCI code pair edit is associated with a CMS policy as defined in the National Correct Coding Initiative Policy Manual. Effective dates apply to code pairs in NCCI and represent the date when CMS added the code pair combination to the NCCI edits. Code combinations are processed based on the effective date. Termination dates also apply to code pairs in NCCI. The date represents when CMS removed the code pair combination from the NCCI edits.
NOTICE: The MUE files have been updated with the addition of a new field on the rationale for each MUE, effective the third quarter of 2014. Please refer to Appendix B of the Medicaid National Correct Coding Initiative Edit Design Manual for explanations of the MUE rationales.

NCCI Appeals

Claims or procedure codes that have been denied based on NCCI guidelines may be appealed with an appropriate modifier or documentation of medical necessity. If the submitted procedure code is denied because NCCI guidelines indicate the code is included in another procedure, the claim may be appealed with a modifier if applicable. If a modifier does not apply but medical necessity can be proven, the provider must submit documentation of medical necessity that indicates both services were necessary on the same date of service.

For appeal instructions refer to: 1.2.6 Provider Administrative Review Process for additional information about appealing claims.

UPDATES FOR 11/01/2015

Inpatient Newborn Services (Physician)

9.3 Organ Transplant

Vermont Medicaid covers organ transplantation services once the procedure is no longer considered experimental or investigational. Reimbursement will be made for medically necessary health care services provided to an eligible beneficiary or a live donor and for the harvesting, preservation, and transportation of cadaver organs. Post-transplant services for live organ donors are covered under the recipients Medicaid benefit and should be billed under the recipient’s Medicaid ID as both the patient and the insured and include the date of birth.

9.3.1 Organ Transplant Donor Complication

1.1 Important Telephone Numbers, Addresses and Websites

Hewlett Packard Enterprise Checks, Claim Submission and Correspondence Mail

For all Checks: Hewlett Packard Enterprise, PO Box 1645, Williston, VT 05495

For all Claims and other mail: Hewlett Packard Enterprise, PO Box 888, Williston, VT 05495

7.8.4 In-State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) requires prior authorization for psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions for the following in-state facilities: Brattleboro Retreat, Central Vermont Hospital - Psychiatric Unit, Fletcher Allen Hospital, Rutland Regional Medical Center and Springfield Hospital Windham Psychiatric Center. All out-of-state psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions/services require prior authorization. This includes all children and adults, including those enrolled in CRT. Admitting facilities must complete the Vermont Medicaid Admission Notification Form for Psychiatric Inpatient Services and fax it to the DVHA at 802-879-5963 within 24 hours or the next business day of an urgent or emergent admission, please see the Inpatient Psychiatric & Detoxification Authorization Manual. All individuals enrolled in CRT, children and adolescents will continue to require screening by a Community Mental Health Center prior to admission. Notification forms are posted on the DVHA website at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1.
The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) requires concurrent review for psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions. This includes all children and adults, including those enrolled in CRT. Admitting facilities must complete the Vermont Medicaid Admission Notification form for Inpatient Psychiatric and Detoxification Services and fax it to the DVHA at 1-855-275-1212 within 24 hours of an urgent or emergent admission. Elective or planned admissions will require prior authorization by the DVHA. The admitting facility must fax a completed Vermont Medicaid Prior Authorization form to 1-855-275-1212. Forms are available at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-prior-authorization-forms. For additional information please see the Vermont Medicaid Inpatient Psychiatric & Detoxification Manual available at: http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/mental-health-inpatient-detox

UPDATES FOR 10/15/2015

10.3.39 Obstetrical Care
New Instructions for OB Code Billing Instructions for ICD-10

Global billing:

The date of service for total OB care is the day of delivery even though it includes antepartum care received prior to this date and the postpartum check-up performed after the day of delivery.

Non-global billing:

Billing instructions for antepartum care:

- Antepartum Care, billing 1-3 visits; use appropriate E/M codes for each visit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 4-6 visits; use CPT code 59425 with the DOS of the sixth visit billed as 1 unit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 7 or more visits; use CPT code 59426 with the DOS of the last visit billed as 1 unit.

Billing instructions for delivery:

- Only one delivery code can be billed for a member in a 9-month date span (with the exception of twin deliveries. Please see special instructions below). The delivery date is the DOS.

Billing instructions for postpartum care:

- Only one postpartum code can be billed for a member in a 9-month date span. This code includes office or other outpatient visits following a vaginal or cesarean section delivery. Please use the 6 week check-up as the DOS.
- This code includes all after-delivery E/M visits related to the pregnancy

UPDATES FOR 10/01/2015

9.1 Abortions

Vermont Medicaid does not reimburse for abortions performed by Certified Nurse Midwives.

10.3.34 Midwife Services

A "Licensed Midwife" means anyone who has met the requirements set down by the American College of Nurse-Midwives and by the North American Registry of Midwives and who meets the eligibility criteria set forth in rule. These are the two types of Licensed Midwives that Vermont Medicaid recognizes and reimburses...
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators

Exception: Professional/Professional Crossover Claims require the Ordering qualifier “DK” to be used 1st when the provider in Field 17 is an Independent Lab, Independent Radiology, DME Supplier, Prosthetics/Orthotics or Sole source Eye Glass provider.

ICD-9 and ICD-10 References Throughout Entire Manual

All references to ICD-9 in the manual have been updated to reflect that as of Date of Service October 1, 2015, ICD-10 codes must be used.

UPDATES FOR 09/01/2015

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

Vermont Medicaid is continuing to require the use of modifier AJ and AH. As of 1-1-2013, modifier AJ is reimbursed at 76% of allowed amount and effective 07/01/2015 modifier AH at 90% 93% of allowed amount.

ICD-9 and ICD-10 References Throughout Entire Manual

All references to ICD-9 in the manual have been updated to reflect that as of Date of Service October 1, 2015, ICD-10 codes must be used.

UPDATES FOR 08/01/2015

9.4 Organ Transplant Donor Complication

Vermont Medicaid covers organ transplantation services once the procedure is no longer considered experimental or investigational. Reimbursement will be made for medically necessary health care services provided to an eligible beneficiary or a live donor and for the harvesting, preservation, and transportation of cadaver organs. Post-transplant services for live organ donors are covered under the recipients Medicaid benefit and should be billed under the recipient’s Medicaid ID.

The instructions below are only for billing donor complications related to the transplant surgery.

Institutional Electronic Claims for organ donor complications:

- Enter patient relationship code 18 in Form Locator 59 (Patient’s Relation to Insured)
- Enter the Medicaid beneficiary’s (organ recipient) information in Form Locators: 08 (Patient Name/Identifier), 09 (Patient Address), 10 (Patient Birth Date), and 11 (Patient Sex)
- Add a value of 39 along with the Donor’s name to the 837I Loop 2300 , Billing Note Segment NTE02 (NTE01 = ADD)
- Include Occurrence Code 36 (Date of Inpatient Hospital Discharge for covered transplant patients)

Paper UB-04 claims:

- Enter patient relationship code 39 in Form Locator 59 (Patient’s Relation to Insured)
- Enter the Medicaid beneficiary (organ recipient) information in Form Locators: 08 (Patient Name/Identifier), 09 (Patient Address), 10 (Patient Birth Date), and 11 (Patient Sex)
- Enter the Donor’s name Form Locator 80 (remarks)
- Include Occurrence Code 36 (Date of Inpatient Hospital Discharge for covered transplant patients);
**Electronic Professional Claims:**
- Enter the recipient’s Medicaid number 2010BA Loop. Subscriber Name, NMI1 Segment, Element 9
- Enter the recipient’s name 2010BA Loop- Subscriber Name, NM1 Segment, Element 3-5
- Enter 39 and the Donor’s Name and address 2300 Loop- Claim Note, NTE segment or 2400 Loop-Line Note, NTE segment

**For Paper CMS 1500 claims:**
- Enter the recipient’s Medicaid number on Item 1A- Insured’s I.D. Number
- Enter the recipient’s name on Item 2- Patient’s Name
- Enter 39 and the Donor’s Name and Address on Item 19- Reserved for Local Use

Section 18 Electronic Health Record Incentive Program
The EHRIP team is responsible for the implementation of the Vermont Medicaid Electronic Health Record Incentive Program (EHRIP). Established by the 2009 Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) Act of the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA), the program is designed to support providers during the transition to electronic systems and to improve the quality, safety, and efficiency of patient healthcare through the use of electronic health records (EHRs).

The EHR Incentive Program provides incentive payments to eligible professionals, eligible hospitals, and critical access hospitals as they adopt, implement, upgrade, or demonstrate meaningful use of certified EHR technology.

To receive an EHR incentive payment, providers must demonstrate they are “meaningfully using” their certified EHR technology by meeting certain measurement thresholds, which range from recording patient information as structured data to exchanging summary of care records. CMS has established these thresholds for eligible professionals and eligible hospitals. Meaningful Use objectives and measures evolve in distinct stages.

More information about the Vermont Medicaid EHR Incentive Program’s policies and activities can be found at the website:  [http://hcr.vermont.gov/hit/ehrip](http://hcr.vermont.gov/hit/ehrip)

**18.1 Electronic Health Record Program Reconsideration Process**
The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA), Electronic Health Record Incentive Program (EHRIP) offers a Reconsideration and Appeal process.

**Reconsideration of EHRIP Decisions**
A provider who receives notification regarding eligibility for: payment amount, overpayment amount, or recoupment, has the option to request reconsideration by the EHRIP.

A. The request must be made within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the overpayment notice OR of the denial notice OR within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the EHRIP payment in dispute. The request must be filed on the Request for EHRIP Reconsideration form located at [http://hcr.vermont.gov/hit/ehrip/appeals](http://hcr.vermont.gov/hit/ehrip/appeals).

B. All issues regarding the provider’s objection to the findings must be documented and no monetary threshold is applied. Failure to do so will result in the reconsideration request being waived.
C. The reconsideration review will be conducted by a qualified person within the EHRIP of DVHA.

D. DVHA has 30 calendar days to respond following the later of:
   (1) Receipt of reconsideration form
   (2) The date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled,
   (3) The date additional information is received from the provider (if requested by DVHA).

E. During the reconsideration process, the provider may request in writing an additional 14 days to respond to a request by DVHA.

F. In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.

After review and reconsideration, DVHA will send the provider a final letter regarding its determination. DVHA may send a decision in the event the provider does not reply.

18.2 Appeal of EHR Incentive Program Reconsideration

In order to initiate an EHR Incentive Program (EHRIP) Appeal the following process needs to occur:

A. An EHRIP appeal must be filed within 30 days of the receipt of the reconsideration decision notice from DVHA or mail date. To file an EHRIP appeal a provider must complete the Request for Appeal of EHRIP Reconsideration form located at http://hcr.vermont.gov/hit/ehrip/appeals.

B. The provider is required to list all objections to the reconsideration decision notice at the time of the EHRIP Appeal, otherwise claims are waived.

C. EHRIP appeals will be divided into two categories:
   - Cases in which a reconsideration decision was issued regarding an overpayment of $15,000 or less will be reviewed by the Chief Medical Officer (CMO) or designee. At the discretion of the CMO or designee, written instructions will be issued to the provider explaining the process or providing for a meeting with the provider.
   - Cases in which a reconsideration decision was issued regarding an overpayment of $15,000 or more will be reviewed by the DVHA Commissioner or designee, who may convene a hearing to be scheduled within 90 days from the date of the receipt of the appeal. Appeal hearings shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for hearings for the Human Services Board.

D. Within 14 days of either a meeting by the Chief Medical Officer or designee, or an appeal hearing by the Commissioner or their designee, the following will be mailed to the provider:
   (1) A written request for additional information or an additional meeting to discuss, or
   (2) a decision letter. The decision letter will indicate the next level of appeal, as indicated below, should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

E. No money is collected from the provider or offset against claims until a final decision has been rendered on the EHRIP appeal.

F. Upon receipt of an EHRIP Appeal decision letter, DVHA may demand payment from the provider or offset the overpayment determination from pending claims. The provider may request a payment plan from DVHA in order to reconcile the overpayment EHRIP appeal decisions are final. Disagreement with the decision has the option to file a civil action in Superior Court.

Submit Appeal Request and Forms to:
EHRIP Appeals
Office of the General Counsel
Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201
Williston VT 05495

7.5 Medical Necessity

Vermont Medicaid only pays for items that are medically necessary. Per the Medicaid Rule, 7103, medically necessary is defined as health care services that are appropriate, in terms of type, amount, frequency, level, setting and duration to the member’s diagnosis or condition. Medically necessary care must be consistent with generally accepted practice parameters as recognized by health care providers in the same or similar general specialty as typically treat or manage the diagnosis or condition and

- Help restore or maintain the member’s health -OR-
- Prevent deterioration or palliate the member’s condition -OR-
- Prevent the reasonably likely onset of a health problem or detect an incipient problem

Additionally, for EPSDT-eligible members, medically necessary includes a determination that a service is needed to achieve proper growth and development or prevent the onset or worsening of a health condition.

10.3.34 Midwife Services

Vermont Medicaid reimburses for the services of Certified Nurse-Midwives (CNMs) and Licensed Midwives.

Certified Nurse-Midwife/Licensed (non-nurse) Midwife: CNMs/LMs may be enrolled as independent practitioners or physicians may employ them. The appropriate CPT codes for Licensed Midwives are limited to:

59400, 59409, 59410, 59610, 59612, 59614, 59425, 59426, 59430, 99341, 99347, 99354, 99355, 99461, and 99381—(99381 requires EPSDT modifiers).

Important Billing Reminder for Licensed Midwives:

- Delivery codes are valid only for pregnancies with an estimated gestational age of 30 or more weeks (viability)
- See OBSTETRICAL CARE for antepartum care visit billing instructions
- Total OB and Partial OB codes cannot be billed for the same pregnancy
- Only one delivery code can be billed for a member in a 9-month date span
- Licensed Midwives will not be reimbursed for surgery of assistant-at-surgery charges
- Episiotomy included in delivery reimbursement
- The date of service for total OB care is the day delivery even though it includes antepartum care received prior to this date

When the MD, nurse midwife or nurse practitioner monitors the labor in the member’s home (for a planned home birth) but then has to admit the mother to the hospital for delivery, and the delivering MD is not a member of the same provider group, the initial provider can bill code(s) 99354 and/or 99355.
The DVHA will pay codes 99354 and 99355 only when a planned home delivery results in hospital admission and the delivery is done by a different MD/MD group. (These services are included in regular OB billing when the providers are of the same billing group.)

The billed units must reflect the actual time spent in face-to-face contact with the member in the home and/or on the way to the hospital. Each claim will be suspended for review, so clear copies of the provider’s actual records must be submitted with each bill and they must document the number of units being billed.

Examples

1. The midwife and MD were present in the member’s home to monitor the labor. Due to a lack of progression and meconium staining in the amniotic fluid, the member was transported to the hospital and her care transferred to the hospital physician, who delivered the baby. The initial MD was with the member “for the entire labor, monitoring the baby, the mother and the progress of the labor.” The documented time shows 5 hours. For these services (which include the midwife’s attendance), the DVHA can be billed one unit of procedure code 99354 and 8 units of 99355.

2. The nurse midwife monitored the labor in the home for 15 hours, transported the member by car (1/2 hour) and stayed 4 more hours at the hospital after the transfer. Upon admission to the hospital, the care was assigned to the hospital physician who delivered the baby by C-section. The midwife had started an IV of ringers lactate while still at the home. The nurse midwife’s services may be billed with one unit of 99354 and 29 units of 99355. All care given during the face to face contact, including the IV insertion and supplies, is included within the reimbursement of these two procedure codes. There can be no charge for the initial MD/nurse’s services as of the admission to the hospital since all care at this point becomes part of the delivery payment.

Summary

The DVHA will pay codes 99354 and 99355 only when a planned home delivery results in hospital admission and the delivery is done by a different MD/MD group. (These services are included in regular OB billing when the providers are of the same billing group.) The billed units must reflect the actual time spent in face-to-face contact with the member in the home and/or on the way to the hospital. Each claim will be suspended for review, so clear copies of the provider’s actual records must be submitted with each bill and they must document the number of units being billed. The place of service (POS) must be a 12 (home).

Licensed midwives may receive reimbursement for Rhogam injections using code J2790 with the appropriate NDC code and a maximum of one unit. See NDC (National Drug Code).

Use the appropriate office visit code with diagnosis 626.0 when a member is seen at the office for a pregnancy test. If you bill a pregnancy diagnosis for the purpose of testing for a pregnancy that has not yet been established, your claim will cause subsequent prenatal claims to be denied as it is considered to be one prenatal visit if a pregnancy diagnosis is recorded on the claim.
10.3.34 Midwife Services

A "Licensed Midwife" means anyone who has met the requirements set down by the North American Registry of Midwives and who meets the eligibility criteria set forth in rule. These are the two types of Licensed Midwives that Vermont Medicaid recognizes and reimburses:

1. “Certified (Nurse) Midwives” are advanced practice nurses and are licensed independent providers who possess a degree from a Vermont graduate program and are certified by the American College of Nurse-Midwives. Nurse Midwives are subject to the nursing and midwifery rules.

2. “Licensed (Professional) Midwives” are laypersons certified by North American Registry of Midwives who possesses a high school degree or its equivalent; subject only to the midwifery rules.

Licensed Certified Nurse Midwives may be enrolled as independent practitioners or physicians may employ them.

Important Billing Reminder for Licensed Midwives (Nurse and Professional):

- Delivery codes are valid only for pregnancies with an estimated gestational age of 30 or more weeks (viability)
- Licensed Midwives (Nurse and Professional) will not be reimbursed for surgery of assistant-at-surgery charges
- See OBSTETRICAL CARE for Total OB and Partial OB billing instructions. Total OB codes and Partial OB codes cannot be billed for the same pregnancy.

When the MD, Licensed midwife (Nurse and Professional), or nurse practitioner monitors labor in the member’s home (for a planned home birth) but then has to admit the mother to the hospital for delivery, and the delivering MD is not a member of the same provider group, the initial provider can bill for the prolonged services in the office or other outpatient setting.

The DVHA will reimburse prolonged services only when a planned home delivery results in a hospital admission and the delivery is done by a different Medical Doctor/Medical Doctor group (these services are included in regular OB billing when the providers are of the same billing group).

The billed units must reflect the time spent in face-to-face contact with the member in the home and/or on the way to the hospital. Each claim will suspend for review. Please submit copies of the provider’s record(s) with each bill documenting the number of units billed.

Examples

3. The Licensed midwife (Nurse and Professional) and MD were present in the member’s home to monitor the labor. Due to a lack of progression and meconium staining in the amniotic fluid, the member was transported to the hospital and her care transferred to the hospital physician, who delivered the baby. The initial MD was with the member “for the entire labor, monitoring the baby, the mother and the progress of the labor.”

The documented time shows 5 hours. For these services (which include the midwife’s attendance), the DVHA can be billed one unit of procedure code 99354 and 8 units of 99355.

4. The Licensed midwife (Nurse and Professional) monitored the labor in the home for 15 hours, transported the member by car (1/2 hour) and stayed 4 more hours at the hospital
after the transfer. Upon admission to the hospital, the care was assigned to the hospital physician who delivered the baby by C-section. The midwife had started an IV of ringers lactate while still at the home. The nurse midwife’s services may be billed with one unit of 99354 and 29 units of 99355. All care given during the face to face contact, including the IV insertion and supplies, is included within the reimbursement of these two procedure codes. There can be no charge for the initial MD/midwives services as of the admission to the hospital since all care at this point becomes part of the delivery payment.

Summary

The DVHA will reimburse prolonged services codes only when a planned home delivery results in hospital admission and the delivery is done by a different MD/MD group (these services are included in regular OB billing when the providers are of the same billing group.) The billed units must reflect the actual time spent in face-to-face contact with the member in the home and/or on the way to the hospital. Each claim will suspend for review, so clear copies of the provider’s records must be submitted with each bill documenting the number of units billed. The place of service (POS) must be a 12 (home).

Licensed midwives (Nurse and Professional) may receive reimbursement for RhoGAM injections using the appropriate HCPCS & NDC code with a maximum of one unit. See NDC (National Drug Code).

Use the appropriate office visit and diagnosis codes when a member is seen at the office for a pregnancy test. If you bill a pregnancy diagnosis for the purpose of testing for a pregnancy that has not yet been established, your claim will cause subsequent prenatal claims to be denied as it is considered to be one prenatal visit if a pregnancy diagnosis is recorded on the claim.

10.3.39 Obstetrical Care

Vermont Medicaid covers obstetrical (OB) care. Total OB care includes prenatal care, delivery, episiotomy, and postpartum care including complications. A CPT total OB procedure code is used when all OB-related care is provided by the same physician/practitioner or practitioners in the same group practice.

When different physician groups provide OB care for the same pregnancy, total OB codes cannot be used. Please follow the Instructions below for all pregnancies that span dates from in 2010 into 2011.

Instructions

- Antepartum Care, billing 1-3 visits; use appropriate E/M codes for each visit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 4-6 visits; use CPT code 59425 with the range of dates billed as 1 unit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 7 or more visits; use CPT code 59426 with the range of dates billed as 1 unit.

Example A

Member goes to Dr. A for 3 visits; Dr. A would bill the appropriate E/M code for each visit with each applicable date of service.
Member switches to Dr. B for the remainder of her pregnancy. Dr. B sees the member for 6 visits; Dr. B bills out ONLY code 59425 with range of days and 1 unit. If Dr. B delivers, he would also bill the appropriate delivery code.

**Example B**

Member goes to Dr. A for 5 visits; Dr. A bills 59425. Member then goes to Dr. B for one visit; Dr. B will ONLY bill the E/M code for the visit he provided. Member goes to Dr. C for 8 visits; Dr. C would bill 59426 with range of days and 1 unit. Dr. C delivers and would bill the appropriate delivery code.

A Member may see more than one attending provider when billing multiple antepartum visits (CPT 59425 or CPT 59426) within the same billing group/practice. It is up to the practice to determine which attending provider number to use when submitting the claim.

OB deliveries pertain only to infants who have an Estimated Gestational Age (EGA) of 30 or more weeks (viability). When the fetus is less than 7 months EGA and a non-induced fetal demise occurs, see procedure codes for surgical intervention and/or medical visit codes for medical assistance. Do not use “delivery” codes. The combination of all partial OB charges for a given pregnancy cannot exceed the reimbursement rate for total OB care.

**The Fetal Non-Stress Test**

1 unit will cover the non-stress test for both twin A and twin B when billed with modifier 22. Notes are not required when a twin diagnosis is indicated on the claim.

**Twin Deliveries**

The DVHA will reimburse for the delivery of twins at 100% and 50% of the prices on file. The provider should bill both deliveries on the same claim and use diagnosis code V272 for both. One code has to be a “delivery-only” code.

**Assist at Cesarean Delivery**

A surgical assistant at a cesarean delivery cannot bill the “Total OB” procedure code because the assistant did not give the prenatal care. To bill for service as the assistant, use the “delivery only” procedure code with one of the following modifiers:

80-Assistant surgeon (MD or nurse practitioner)

AS-Physician’s assistant assisting at surgery (Only one assistant is covered per surgery).

External cephalic version (ECV) is only eligible for reimbursement for pregnancies at or beyond 36 weeks gestational age. Notes are required to confirm the service was performed. Only one ECV (successful or not) is reimbursable per pregnancy.

10.3.39 Obstetrical Care

Vermont Medicaid covers obstetrical (OB) care (traditional and midwife services) by one of two methods outlined in the CPT book under the Surgery/Maternity Care & Delivery section and reiterated here in the Provider Manual. Services can be billed as total OB care (global billing) or partial (non-global billing). Charges for both Total OB codes and Partial OB codes cannot be billed for the same pregnancy. The combination of all partial OB charges for a given pregnancy cannot exceed the reimbursement rate for total OB care.
A total OB procedure code is used when all OB-related care is provided by the same physician/practitioner or practitioners in the same group practice. A total OB procedure code encompasses the services normally provided in uncomplicated maternity cases, which include antepartum care, delivery, and postpartum care. The date of service for total OB care is the day of delivery.

When different physician groups provide OB care for the same pregnancy, total OB codes cannot be used.

*Please note:* Confirmation of pregnancy during a preventative or a problem oriented visit is not considered part of antepartum care and should be reported using the appropriate E/M service code.

**Antepartum care includes**: “initial and subsequent prenatal history and physical examinations; recording of weight, blood pressures, fetal heart tones, routine chemical urinalysis, and monthly visits up to 28 weeks gestation; biweekly visits to 36 weeks gestation; and weekly visits until delivery”

**Delivery includes**: “admission to the hospital, the admission history and physical examination, management of uncomplicated labor, vaginal delivery (with or without episiotomy, with or without forceps), or cesarean delivery”

**Postpartum includes**: “office or other outpatient visits following vaginal or cesarean section delivery”

**Partial OB code billing Instructions:**

The combination of all partial OB charges for a given pregnancy cannot exceed the reimbursement rate for total OB care.

**Antepartum Care**

- Antepartum Care, billing 1-3 visits; use appropriate E/M codes for each visit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 4-6 visits; use CPT code 59425 with the range of dates billed as 1 unit.
- Antepartum Care, billing 7 or more visits; use CPT code 59426 with the range of dates billed as 1 unit.

**Delivery Care**

- Only one delivery code can be billed for a member in a 9-month date span (with the exception of multiples. Please see special instructions below)

**Postpartum Care**

- Only one unit of the postpartum care only code can be billed for a member, per pregnancy, using a single date of service (use the date of the final encounter completing postpartum care). This code includes all after-delivery E/M visits related to the pregnancy (office or other outpatient visits) following a vaginal or cesarean section delivery.

**Special Instructions:**

**The Fetal Non-Stress Test**
1 unit will cover the non-stress test for both twin A and twin B when billed with modifier 22. Notes are not required when a twin diagnosis is indicated on the claim.

**Twin Deliveries**

The DVHA will reimburse for the delivery of twins at 100% (twin A) and 50% (twin B) of the prices on file. The provider should bill both deliveries on the same claim and use a twin diagnosis code for both. One code has to be a “delivery only” code.

**Assist at Cesarean Delivery**

A surgical assistant at a cesarean delivery cannot bill the “Total OB” procedure code because the assistant did not give the prenatal care. To bill for service as the assistant, use the “delivery only” procedure code with one of the following modifiers:

- 80-Assistant surgeon (MD or nurse practitioner)
- AS-Physician’s assistant assisting at surgery (Only one assistant is covered per surgery).

External cephalic version (ECV) is only eligible for reimbursement for pregnancies at or beyond 36 weeks gestational age. Notes are required to confirm the service was performed. Only one ECV (successful or not) is reimbursable per pregnancy.

**Abortion**

Abortion includes miscarriages (“spontaneous abortion”), missed abortion, and induced abortion.

OB deliveries pertain only to infants who have an Estimated Gestational Age (EGA) of 30 or more weeks (viability). When the fetus is less than 7 months EGA and a non-induced fetal demise occurs, see procedure codes for surgical intervention and/or medical visit codes for medical assistance. Do not use “delivery” codes.

**Example A**

Member goes to Dr. A for 3 visits; Dr. A would bill the appropriate E/M code for each visit with each applicable date of service. Member switches to Dr. B for the remainder of her pregnancy. Dr. B sees the member for 6 visits; Dr. B bills out ONLY code 59425 with range of days and 1 unit. If Dr. B delivers, he would also bill the appropriate delivery code.

**Example B**

Member goes to Dr. A for 5 visits; Dr. A bills 59425. Member then goes to Dr. B for one visit; Dr. B will ONLY bill the E/M code for the visit he provided. Member goes to Dr. C for 8 visits; Dr. C would bill 59426 with range of days and 1 unit. Dr. C delivers and would bill the appropriate delivery code.

A Member may see more than one attending provider when billing multiple antepartum visits (CPT 59425 or CPT 59426) within the same billing group/practice. It is up to the practice to determine which attending provider number to use when submitting the claim.

**7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont & In-Network Border Hospitals**

Effective for dates of service July 1, 2012 and after, All Vermont in-state hospitals and in-network border hospitals will be required to notify the Department of Vermont Health Access Clinical Unit of all inpatient stays at time of admission or by the next business day. This
requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to inpatient rehabilitation stays, psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions.

8.1 Timely Filing
If a claim has a date or dates of service past the timely filing limit, it may be submitted for payment reconsideration directly to HPES if one or more of the following conditions are met:

The DVHA will consider paying an untimely claim in unusual circumstances if request is made within 30 days from DVHA’s written notice.

Providers submitting a timely filing appeal request that contains 10 or more claims, all with the same late submission reason, are required to complete and submit the Timely Filing Appeal Claims List for 10 or more claims form located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html.

A request for an exception can be made by sending the claim with a detailed explanation of why an exception should be granted, along with any other required attachments to: HP Enterprise Services, P.O. Box 888, Williston, Vermont 05495-0888 Attn: Timely Filing Appeals.

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology
- Group therapy (90853) is limited to no more than 3 sessions per week. Reimbursement is limited to one session per day, per group and no more than 10 in a group.

UPDATES FOR 07/13/2015

Section 1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) offers a program policy allowing an enrolled provider a process for reconsideration/appeal for certain claims payments. Information regarding the Provider Administrative Appeal Process applicable to each of the following is outlined below.

1. Improper payments and the recovery of overpayments
2. Underpayments that cannot otherwise be timely resubmitted.
The program policy allows for three levels of reconsideration/appeal

**Level 1**—Reconsideration by DVHA

Submit Level 1 requests to:

HP Enterprise Services
Attn: Level 1 Request
P.O. Box 888
Williston, VT 05495

**Level 2**—Appeal to the DVHA commissioner

Submit Level 2 requests to:

Commissioner, Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

**Level 3**—Pursue via the Vermont Superior Court.
Improper Payments and the Recovery of Overpayments

Level 1 – Reconsideration by DVHA

- A qualified person will conduct the reconsideration.
- No monetary threshold is applied.
- Provider must provide a written explanation of the reason for the disagreement, stating the amount of the payment.
- Provider has 30 days to file for a reconsideration from either the:
  - Date of the claim payment, or,
  - Date on the remittance advice (RA), or,
  - Date of receipt of notice of recovery.
- DVHA has 30 days to respond following the:
  - Date of receipt of the request for reconsideration,
  - Date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled.
  - If DVHA requests additional information from the provider, DVHA has 30 days to respond following the receipt of that information.
  - In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.
- DVHA will consider a stay of recovery within the timeframe of the Level 1 reconsideration only if an adjustment has not been completed by the DVHA fiscal agent.
  - Provider must document good cause.
  - Stay timeframe is, the earlier of, completion of administrative appeals process or six months.
  - Stay does not apply to adjustment for third-party liability (TPL) reason including Medicare or to recoupment of general claims processing errors.

Level 2 – Appeal to the DVHA Commissioner

A provider who is dissatisfied with the result of the DVHA Reconsideration may appeal that decision to the DVHA Commissioner.

- Within 30 days from the date on the Level 1 Reconsideration decision notice.
- DVHA Commissioner or a hearing officer appointed by the Commissioner will schedule an appeal hearing within 30 days from the date of receipt of the request for an appeal to the Commissioner.
- Appeal hearing shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for hearings before the Human Services Board.
- A hearing officer does not render a decision about the legality of federal or state laws, including, but not limited to DVHA regulations. If the legality of such law or regulation is raised by the provider, the hearing officer renders a decision based on the applicable law as interpreted by DVHA.
- DVHA Commissioner has 14 days from the date of the appeal hearing to generate a decision, or notify provider that an additional 14 day extension has been invoked.
The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

Level 3 - Vermont Superior Court

Underpayments that Otherwise cannot be Timely Resubmitted

Level 1 — Reconsideration by DVHA

• A qualified person will conduct the reconsideration
• No monetary threshold is applied
• Provider owns the responsibility of presenting a preponderance of evidence that the claim was underpaid due to DVHA error
• Provider must have submitted claim in a timely manner
• Provider must have exhausted all other possible corrective actions per the Provider Manual
• Date of service for claim for reconsideration must exceed the timely filing limit of 12 months, or when third party insurance is involved the filing limit is 18 months (final billing deadline)
• A claim with date of service older than 24 months is not eligible for reconsideration/appeal
• Provider must file for reconsideration within 30 days after date of remittance advice that first denied the claim for exceeding the final billing deadline
• Provider must provide a written explanation of the reason for the disagreement, stating the amount of the payment, that the claim was underpaid as a result of DVHA error, and provide the following to substantiate that the claim was underpaid
  ✗ Statement outlining nature of appeal
  ✗ Evidence of claim’s original timely submission and resubmission, if applicable
  ✗ Copies of applicable page from each remittance advice on which the claim was previously processed
  ✗ Copy of remittance advice that indicates final billing deadline has passed
  ✗ Statement describing nature of DVHA error that resulted in the underpayment of claim
  ✗ Legible and accurately completed paper claim and
  ✗ Any other documentation supporting the appeal, including any correspondence from DVHA

● DVHA has 30 days to respond following the
  ✗ Date of receipt of the request for reconsideration,
  ✗ Date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled.
  ✗ If DVHA requests additional information from the provider, DVHA has 30 days to respond following the receipt of that information.
  ✗ In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.
The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

**Level 2 - Appeal to the DVHA Commissioner**

A provider who is dissatisfied with the result of the DVHA Reconsideration may appeal that decision to the DVHA Commissioner

- Within 30 days from the date on the Level 1 Reconsideration decision notice
- DVHA Commissioner or a hearing officer appointed by the Commissioner will schedule an appeal hearing within 30 days from the date of receipt of the request for an appeal to the Commissioner
- Appeal hearing shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for hearings before the Human Services Board.
- A hearing officer does not render a decision about the legality of federal or state laws, including, but not limited to DVHA regulations. If the legality of such law or regulation is raised by the provider, the hearing officer renders a decision based on the applicable law as interpreted by DVHA
- DVHA Commissioner has 14 days from the date of the appeal hearing to generate a decision, or notify provider that an additional 14 day extension has been invoked.
- The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

**Level 3 - Vermont Superior Court**

Section 1.2.6 Provider Administrative Review Process

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) allows an enrolled provider a process for requesting a review of certain claims payments. DVHA’s position is that providing a “second look” for certain decisions may help improve accuracy. DVHA will review a decision for the following:

- Timely filing denial
- Prior Authorization (PA) denial: (1) PA disapproval by the DVHA or its agents (other than medical necessity determinations); (2) PA decisions about the “immediate need” for durable medical equipment; (3) PA disapproval because documentation was inadequate
- Error in manual pricing
- Purchase versus rental decisions for durable medical equipment
- Improper payments.

G. A request for review must be made no later than 30 calendar days after the DVHA gives written notice to the provider of its decision. Requests after 30 days will be returned with no action taken. The request for review must be filed on The Provider Administration Review Request Form at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms](http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms).

H. For timely filing, providers must fully research and document in the request the extenuating circumstances surrounding the claim (e.g. submission dates, adjusted dates, and denial dates). Providers submitting a timely filing review request that contains 10 or more claims, all with the same late submission reason, are required
to complete and submit the Timely Filing Review Claims List for 10 or more claims form located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html

I. All issues regarding providers’ objection to the findings must be documented and no monetary threshold is applied. The review request should provide a brief background of the case, and the reasons why the provider believes the DVHA should have ruled differently.

J. Review requests will be reviewed by a qualified member of the DVHA. Upon receipt of the request and supporting information, the DVHA will review all information received. The DVHA may consider additional information, either verbal or written, from the provider or others, in order to further clarify the case.

K. The qualified DVHA reviewer will issue a written decision to the provider of its review decision or notify the provider that an extension is needed within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request for review.

L. There is no additional review or reconsideration after the written decision on the review.

All requests for review must be addressed to:

HP Enterprise Services
Administrative Review
PO Box 888
Williston VT 05495

Section 16.4 Program Integrity Reconsideration & Appeal Process

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA), Program Integrity Unit offers a Reconsideration and Appeal process for improper payments and the recovery of overpayments.

16.4.1 Reconsideration of Improper Payment and the Recovery of Overpayments

A provider who receives a letter notifying of an overpayment determination has the option to request reconsideration by the Program Integrity Unit.

A. The request must be made within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the letter from Program Integrity and must file the request on the Request for Reconsideration of the Recovery of Overpayments by Program Integrity form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1.

B. All issues regarding the provider’s objection to the findings must be documented and no monetary threshold is applied. Failure to do so will result in the reconsideration request being waived.

C. The reconsideration review will be conducted by a qualified person within the Program Integrity Unit of DVHA.

D. DVHA has 30 calendar days to respond following the later of:
   (1) Receipt of reconsideration form   (2) the date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled, (3) the date additional information is received from the provider (if requested by DVHA).

E. During the reconsideration process, the provider may request in writing an additional 14 days to respond to a request by DVHA.

F. In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.

G. After review and reconsideration, DVHA will send the provider a final letter regarding its determination. DVHA may send a decision in the event the provider does not reply to a document request in a timely manner, or in the case a
request for reconsideration is not filed in a timely manner.
A provider who is dissatisfied with the result of the reconsideration decision may follow
the process to submit a Program Integrity Appeal. Submit Reconsideration Request
and Forms to:
Program Integrity Appeals
Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

16.4.2 Program Integrity Appeal of Improper Payment and Overpayment Deficient Practice

In order to initiate a Program Integrity Appeal the following process needs to occur:

A. A Program Integrity appeal must be filed within 30 days of the receipt of the
reconsideration decision notice from DVHA or mail date. To file a Program
Integrity appeal a provider must complete the Request for Appeal of a
reconsideration decision by Program Integrity located at
B. The provider is required to list all objections to the reconsideration decision
notice at the time of the Program Integrity Appeal, otherwise claims are
waived.
C. Program Integrity appeals will be divided into two categories:
• Cases in which a reconsideration decision was issued regarding an
overpayment of $15,000 or less will be reviewed the Chief Medical Officer
(CMO) or designee. At the discretion of the CMO or designee, written
instructions will be issued to the provider explaining the process or
providing for a meeting with the provider.
• Cases in which a reconsideration decision was issued regarding an
overpayment of $15,000 or more will be reviewed by the DVHA
Commissioner or designee, who may convene a hearing to be scheduled
within 90 days from the date of the receipt of the appeal. Appeal hearings
shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for
hearings for the Human Services Board.
D. Within 14 days of either a meeting by the Chief Medical Officer or designee, or
an appeal hearing by the Commissioner or their designee, the following will be
mailed to the provider:
(1) A written request for additional information or an additional meeting to
discuss, or
(2) A decision letter. The decision letter will indicate the next level of appeal,
as indicated below, should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.
E. No money is collected from the provider or offset against claims until a final
decision has been rendered on the Program Integrity appeal.
F. Upon receipt of a Program Integrity Appeal decision letter, DVHA may
demand payment from the provider or offset the overpayment determination
from pending claims. The provider may request a payment plan from DVHA in
order to reconcile the overpayment.

Program Integrity appeal decisions are final. Disagreement with the decision has the
option to file a civil action in Superior Court. Submit Appeal Request and Forms to:
Program Integrity Appeals
312 Hurricane Lane
UPDATES FOR 07/01/2015

Section 1.1.3 Claims System & Provider Services
Providers are limited to 5 inquiries/questions in 5 minutes per Help Desk call. This is to ensure we are serving all members of the provider community equally. Callers with inquiries lasting longer than 5 minutes can choose to call again or submit their inquiries in writing. The Help Desk is not authorized to verify eligibility for dates 9 or more days beyond the date of inquiry.

Section 6.8 Third Party Liability (TPL)/Other Insurance (OI)
If there was a payment made by the third party, providers must indicate the amount paid, plus any contractual allowance/discount, in the “prior payments” field.

Section 11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing
24a. DATE(S) OF SERVICE* Enter the date of each service provided. If the From and To dates are the same, the To date is not required. You can add up to 4 pointers per detail.

29. AMOUNT PAID* Enter the amount paid by other health insurance coverage, including contractual allowance if applicable (exclude Medicare payments). If this field is completed, field locators 11a, 11b and 11c must also be completed. Enter spend down if applicable. Documentation must be attached if the services are not covered by the primary, or if the payment by the primary is $3.00 or less.

UPDATES FOR 06/01/2015

Section 13.4.1
When Telemonitoring services are provided to clinical eligible Medicaid patients, qualified providers may bill CPT S9110 for once every 30 days for telemonitoring of patient in their home, including all necessary equipment; computer system, connections, and software; maintenance; patient education and support; per month. CPT 98969 may be billed once every 7 days for ongoing assessment and management of telemonitoring data. Providers should use revenue code 780 for both S9110 and 98969.

UPDATES FOR 04/22/2015

4.9 Member Grievance Process
A member grievance is a complaint about issues other than actions, such as the location or convenience of their health care provider or the quality of the health care provided. A member may file a Grievance by calling the Green Mountain Care Member Customer Support Center when the member and provider are unable to resolve the issue, and it is within 60 days of the problem. DVHA will respond to the grievance within 90 days with a letter to the member. A member who filed a Grievance and is not satisfied with the results may ask for a Grievance Review by a neutral person to ensure that the grievance process was handled fairly. Neither member nor provider shall be subject to retribution or retaliation regarding the grievance. The member may also call the Office of Health Care Advocate at 1-800-917-7787 for assistance.
6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover Billing
A Medicare Attachment Summary Form should not be attached if an item or service is non-reimbursable by Medicare. If the service or item is denied by Medicare, a completed claim along with the Medicare EOB should be submitted within twelve months of the date of service.

The Medicare Attachment Summary Form is only to be used for beneficiaries who are enrolled in both Medicare and Vermont Medicaid. It is not to be used for reporting actions by any other insurers.

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy
Members under age 21
For members with a primary insurance, a prior authorization is not required if the primary insurer pays a portion of the claim. However if the primary insurer denies the claim for being a non-covered service, if the primary insurance benefit has exhausted, or if the primary insurance applied all to the deductible, prior authorization is required for over 8 visits.

10.3.7 Bilateral Procedures Physician/Professional Billing
Modifier 50 is not to be used on claims submitted for bilateral radiology services. In addition, Modifier 50 is not to be used on institutional claims; it is not recognized under the VT OPPS Pricing Methodology.

11.11.8 Enteral Nutrition
Vermont Medicaid allows a 10 day overlap in dates of service for enteral nutrition codes. This overlap will allow for delivery or shipping of refills. The supplier must deliver the enteral nutrition no sooner than 10 days prior to the end of the usage for the current product. The DVHA Clinical Guidelines for enteral nutrition is available online at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.

12.4.3 Inpatient/Outpatient Overlap Examples
When a patient is in the observation room, then transferred to an inpatient status, the admission date is the date of service the patient was admitted into the outpatient inpatient room. All of the charges associated with the observation room should be rolled into the inpatient claim.

12.5.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators
12. ADMISSION DATE Enter date of outpatient inpatient admission

12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators
2. UNLABELED FIELD Enter “Vermont Medicaid Hospital Inpatient Outpatient”

4. TYPE OF BILL* Enter the code indicating the specific type of bill for Inpatient Outpatient.

UPDATES FOR 2/1/2015
6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing
The rates on file for certain procedure codes do not have specific dollar amounts because no one amount is appropriate. In these cases, the rate on file is set at “IC” (individual consideration). The fiscal intermediary and the DVHA will calculate the allowed amount. This process is often called “manual pricing”. For DME, see section 11.1 Payment DVHA Primary.
The following pricing documentation requirements apply to MSRP (Manufacturer’s Suggested Retail Price) or Invoice:

1. The MSRP sheet/invoice must be dated within 1 year from the date of service indicated on the claim. If the MSRP/invoice date exceeds one year the claim will be denied.
2. The item on the MSRP sheet/invoice must match the item that is being billed on the claim, and have the applicable procedure code written next to the item. If the procedure code is not listed the claim will be denied.
3. Please circle, star or underline the item on the MSRP sheet/invoice. If the item is highlighted, whited or blacked out the claim will be denied.
4. All discounts and totals must be clearly documented. If discounts/total are whited or blacked out the claim will be denied.
5. Documentation that states “Quote”, “Remittance Advice”, “Estimate”, “Superbill”, etc., and handwritten scripts or prescription papers, will result in claim denial. Exceptions are made for custom made items only, at the discretion of DVHA.

Added: above red text

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy
Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists who choose to submit rehabilitation therapy extension requests on forms other than the DVHA Therapy Extension Request form are strongly encouraged to use the new DVHA Cover Sheet, available at http://dvha.vermont.gov/providers/forms.

Use of this form with your alternative request documentation will ensure that DVHA receives the information required to process your prior authorization (PA) request. DVHA expects that the use of this form will speed the PA process.

Added: above red text

10.3.10 Chiropractic Services
DVHA will not pay for any x-rays necessary to substantiate the subluxation. Physicians, hospitals and other providers should be aware that Vermont Medicaid does not pay for any service ordered by a chiropractor. Reimbursement for adult chiropractic is limited to manipulation of the spine.

Members under age 21 may only receive chiropractic services for the manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation. Chiropractic services for members under age 12 require prior authorization from the DVHA. Visits for adults and children are limited to 10 visits per calendar year. Prior Authorization, from the DVHA, is required for all members requiring additional visits over the 10 visit limit per calendar year. The PA request, accompanied by all pertinent clinical data documenting the need for treatment must be submitted to the DVHA in writing.

Added: above red text

10.3.34 Midwife Services
Vermont Medicaid reimburses for the services of Certified Nurse-Midwives (CNMs) and Licensed-Midwives.

Certified Nurse-Midwife/Licensed (non-nurse) Midwife: CNMs/LMs may be enrolled as independent practitioners or physicians may employ them. The appropriate CPT codes for Licensed Midwives are limited to:
59400, 59409, 59410, 59610, 59612, 59614, 59425, 59426, 59430, 99341, 99347, 99354, 99355, 99461, and 99381—(99381 requires EPSDT modifiers).

**Added:** above red text

### 12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures

CPT codes that are not defined as bilateral but are performed bilaterally must be billed as two separate on one detail line items, using modifier 50 with 1 unit. Billing on one detail will result in the 150% reimbursement. Each detail must contain the same revenue code, CPT code and 1 unit of service. Modifier 50 is not to be used on institutional claims; it is not recognized under the VT OPPS Pricing Methodology. Billing one line item will result in a unilateral rate of reimbursement, regardless of the modifier submitted.

**Added:** above red text

**Deleted:** strikethrough text

### UPDATES FOR 1/1/2015

#### 7.1 Prior Authorization Reviewers

Replaced all references to Catamaran to Goold Health Systems; includes contact and fax numbers.

The services and items requiring prior authorization are listed in the Fee Schedule which can be accessed on the DVHA website at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-provider/claims-processing-1](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-provider/claims-processing-1).

All drugs and supplies requiring prior authorization can be identified on the Preferred Drug List (PDL) which can be found at [http://ovha.vermont.gov/for-providers/preferred-drug-list-clinical-criteria](http://ovha.vermont.gov/for-providers/preferred-drug-list-clinical-criteria).

**Replaced:** all references to Catamaran to Goold Health Systems throughout manual. This includes contact and fax numbers.

**Added:** above red text

**Deleted:** strikethrough text

#### 10.3.52 Telemedicine

Telemedicine is defined in Act 107 as “…the delivery of health care services…through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191. Telemedicine does not include the use of audio-only telephone, e-mail, or facsimile.” Act 107 is available at [http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF](http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF).

3) Distance site providers are required to follow correct coding in the application of the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services,

4) Originating site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014).

DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

**Originating site provider locations are limited to:**

- Physician or practitioner’s office
- Hospital
- Critical access hospital
- Rural health clinic
- Federally qualified health center
- Community mental health center
- Skilled nursing facility
- Hospital-based or CAH-based renal dialysis center

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

### 12.5.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

**FIELD LOCATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-28. CONDITION CODES*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

### 12.5.9 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

**FIELD LOCATOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12. ADMISSION DATE*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deleted: asterisk**

### 13.5 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. TYPE OF BILL*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 2. Bill Classification
  - 1-Hospice (Non-hospital based)
  - 2-Hospice (Hospital based)
  - 3-Home Health
  - 4-Ambulatory Surgical Center
  - 6-Respite

**Replaced: the number 3 with the number 2.**

### 15.2.12 Short Term Stays

In an effort to better track accurate Medicaid expenditures associated with short and long-term stays, Vermont Medicaid admissions with anticipated stay of less than 100 days should be coded as short-term stays using revenue code 128.

The Medicaid benefit package includes a short-term Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) stay that is limited to not more than 30 days per episode and 60 days per calendar year.

Admission of a Medicaid member to a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) per the benefit outlined above will be based on a physician's order for SNF services with documentation of medical necessity for the treatment of illness or injury. The admitting diagnosis must support all treatment and therapies ordered and maintain that the service cannot be provided at a lower level of care.

As of November 1, 2014, individuals are not required to submit a Choices for Care application for short-term SNF stays. Instead, the SNF will submit a notice of admission and discharge...
(long panel) to DCF using form CFC 804C. The facility will submit Medicaid claims for coverage using revenue code 128 and will be paid out of the Choices for Care budget under the Highest Need category.

For a stay greater than 30 days per episode or a cumulative stay greater than 60 days per calendar year, a Choices for Care Long-Term Care application is required.

The Department of Disabilities, Aging and Independent Living website provides access to the following information regarding this change:

1) Choices for Care 1115 Highest and High Needs Manual:
   
   Section V.1: Application and Eligibility Determination Procedures:

2) CFC 804C form: http://www.ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-programs/programs-cfc/programs-cfc-default-page#highest

Added: above red text
Deleted: strikethrough text

15.3 Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*

   Enter the code indicating the specific type of bill for Enhanced Residential Care. The sequence is as follows:

   2. Bill Classification
      1-Hospice (Non-hospital based)
      2-Hospice (Hospital based)
      3 2-Home Health
      4-Ambulatory Surgical Center
      6-Respite

Replaced: the number 3 with the number 2.

UPDATES FOR 12/1/2014

10.3.34 Midwife Services

Vermont Medicaid reimburses for the services of Certified Nurse-Midwives (CNMs) and Licensed-Midwives.

Certified Nurse-Midwife/Licensed (non-nurse) Midwife: CNMs/LMs may be enrolled as independent practitioners or physicians may employ them. The appropriate CPT codes for Licensed Midwives are limited to:

59400, 59409, 59410, 59610, 59612, 59614, 59425, 59426, 59430, 99341, 99354, 99355, 99461, and 99381—(99381 requires EPSDT modifiers).

Added: above red text

11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators

14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, OR PREGNANCY

   Enter the first date of present illness injury, or pregnancy. For pregnancy, use the date of last menstrual period. Use qualifier “431” - Onset of Current
**Added: above red text**

13.5 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*

Enter the code indicating the specific type of bill for Home Health. The sequence is as follows:

2. Bill Classification
   - 1-Hospice (Non-hospital based)
   - 2-Hospice (Hospital based)
   - 3-Home Health
   - 4-Ambulatory Surgical Center
   - 6-Respite

**Replaced: the number 2 with the number 3.**

15.3 Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*

Enter the code indicating the specific type of bill for Enhanced Residential Care. The sequence is as follows:

2. Bill Classification
   - 1-Hospice (Non-hospital based)
   - 2-Hospice (Hospital based)
   - 3-Home Health
   - 4-Ambulatory Surgical Center
   - 6-Respite

**Replaced: the number 2 with the number 3.**

**UPDATES FOR 11/3/2014**

6.1 Contractual Allowance

Providers must reduce the expected payment from Vermont Medicaid. When another insurance carrier has made a payment, document the total payments received by other insurance carriers in the appropriate field on your claim form.

The provider must not bill Vermont Medicaid is prohibited from collecting an amount that exceeds the contractual amount allowance or discount that is they have agreed to upon in the contract with primary payer with other insurers.

**Added: above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

Speech-Language Pathology (SLP) providers may enroll as private practitioners with Vermont Medicaid. Coverage of private practice SLP services are limited to those services provided outside of the school or hospital systems for Medicaid members of any age.

The following statements apply to all therapy services:

- Medicaid does not cover any treatments or any portions of a treatment, when the efficacy and/or safety of that treatment is not sufficiently supported in current, peer reviewed medical literature.
- All treatment must demonstrate medical necessity.
• Per National Correct Coding regulations, treatment must be billed under the most specific code. Billing a non-covered service under a less specific code in order to obtain coverage could constitute fraud and could expose the provider to recoupment and fraud investigation.

• Examples of treatment that do not have sufficient support in current medical literature at this time include, but are not limited to: sensory integration therapy, craniosacral therapy, myofascial release therapy, visceral manipulation therapy, auditory integration training, and facilitated communication.

**Added:** above red text

10.3.2 Ambulance Services
All the following conditions must be met before reimbursement will be made:

1. The vehicle and personnel ambulance service must be certified for participation in Medicare.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE FROM</th>
<th>SERVICE TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Home or nursing home</td>
<td>Physician's office** (see NEMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Physician's office</td>
<td>Home or nursing home** (see NEMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This service is paid for by the hospital where trip originates.

**Must be medically necessary, requires a physician certification statement (PCS).

**Deleted:** strikethrough text

10.3.19 EPSDT Program Well – Child Health Care
EPSDT services are billed to Vermont Medicaid on the CMS 1500 claim form using CPT procedure codes 99381-99385 and 99391-99395 and the appropriate modifier, “EP”.

Provider-Based Billing requires EPSDT services to be billed on the UB 04 claim form using CPT procedure codes 99381-99385 and 99391-99395 and the appropriate modifier, “EP”.

**Added:** above red text

11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators
11b. OTHER CLAIM ID (DESIGNATED BY NUCCU)

Property casualty payers (e.g. automobile, homeowner’s, or worker’s compensation insurers and related entities are to use qualifier Y4 and the Agency (property casualty) claim number as the identifier. Enter qualifier to the left of the vertical, dotted line and the identifier to the right. For workers compensation and property casualty enter the claim number assigned by the payer (if known).
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, illness OR PREGNANCY
pregnancy, last menstrual period.

Enter the first date of present injury, or pregnancy. For use the date of

Use qualifier “431” - Onset of Current Illness or “484” - Last Menstrual Period (LMP))

17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR Initial, OR OTHER SOURCE credentials of the who referred/ordered the

Enter the name (First, Middle Last) followed by the professional service or supply. If multiple providers apply, enter one provider/qualifier in the following order:

1) DN – Referring Provider
2) DK – Ordering Provider
3) DQ – Supervising provider

Exception: Professional/Professional Crossover Claims require the Ordering qualifier to be used 1st when the provider in Field 19 is an Independent Lab, Independent Radiology, DME Supplier, Prosthetics/Orthotics or Sole Eye Glass provider.

17a. TAXONOMY/REFERRING PROVIDER

Enter the referring provider’s the other ID number of the referring, ordering, or supervising provider. Use the appropriate qualifier to indicate what the ID number represents; enter in field immediately to the right of 17b. Refer to http://nucc.org/ for list of valid qualifiers. Entry must support information entered in field 17. If applicable, field is required.

17b. NPI*

Enter the referring, ordering or supervising provider’s NPI. Entry must support information entered in field 17. If applicable, field is required.

Added: above red text

Deleted: strikethrough text

12.4.5 Inpatient Claims: Medicare Part A Exhausts or Begins During the Inpatient Stay

When a Vermont Medicaid member has Medicare part B coverage and Medicare part A has exhausted, providers are instructed to bill as follows:

1. Bill part A charges to Medicare. Claim will crossover to Vermont Medicaid for payment of deductible and/or coinsurance.

2. A claim for Inpatient dates of service not covered under Medicare part A must be billed to Medicare B for payment of covered ancillary charges. Claim will crossover to Vermont Medicaid for payment of coinsurance and deductible.
3. The inpatient claim for the entire stay should be billed to Vermont Medicaid with "Medicare benefits exhausted or began on mm/dd/yy" indicated in field locator 80 on the UB.

4. Add together the Medicare B payment, the Medicare B contractual adjustment, and the Vermont Medicaid crossover payment. Indicate this total amount in field locator 54a on the UB. Do not indicate any payment by Medicare A.

5. Attach both the part A and B EOBs. On part A EOMB, write "Medicare benefits exhausted or began on mm/dd/yy". The charges will not match on part B EOMB. Sign and date part A EOMB.

6. Submit your claim and all attachments to your Vermont Medicaid Provider Representative. (See http://www.vtmedicaid.com under Information/Provider Representative Map)

If an inpatient claim is submitted to Medicare as primary payer is denied by Medicare because the patient’s Medicare covered benefits are exhausted, DVHA will pay the exhausted day(s) claim based on DRG Payment methodologies for the patient’s Medicaid covered services.

If a patient becomes Medicare eligible during an inpatient stay, Medicare will pay Medicare covered days as the primary payer. The claim will crossover to Vermont Medicaid for payment of deductible and/or coinsurance. DVHA will pay an inpatient claim for the Medicaid covered days as a separated DRG payment for the patient’s Medicaid covered services and DVHA will pay a crossover claim for the coinsurance and deductible for the Medicare covered days.

**Added: above red text**

12.5.7 Provider-Based Billing

Provider-based billing is the practice of charging for physician services separately from building/facility overhead. In provider-based billing, also commonly referred to as hospital outpatient billing, one charge represents the facility or hospital charge and one charge represents the professional or physician fee.

The DVHA will reimburse for services provided in an outpatient clinic that has hospital provider-based status under 42 C.F.R. § 413.65, including clinics that meet the Medicare definition of a hospital-based provider (e.g., an outpatient clinic not on the hospital campus). Providers are to align their place of service billing between Medicare and Vermont Medicaid for outpatient clinics with provider-based status.

Providers are to bill Medicaid in two parts: one bill for the physician service on a CMS1500, and another bill for the hospital/facility resources and services on a UB04. There should be a matching UB04 for every CMS1500, both billed with a place of service (22) for outpatient hospital. This will result in a facility payment to the physician (instead of a non-facility payment), thus minimizing what would otherwise be double payment for office expenses.

**Added: above red text**

**UPDATES FOR 10/1/2014**

1.2.4 Claim Submission & Correspondence Mailing Addresses

To ensure your request is processed in a timely manner, use the correct PO Box specific to each correspondence type mailed to HP Enterprise Services.

- PO Box 999 – UB04 Claim Forms
- PO Box 777 – CMS 1500 Forms
• PO Box 1710 – Dental Forms
• PO Box 1645 – All Checks
• PO Box 888 – All Other Mail & Inquiries

Williston, VT 05495-0888

Health care providers and administrators wishing to send paperwork using a registered or certified carrier service are to use our physical office address:

HP Enterprise Services 312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 101 Williston, VT 05495

**Added: above red text**

4.3 Member Bill of Rights

Members have the right to look at their medical records, and to obtain copies of the records. A reasonable fee may be charged to cover making copies and postage. An office may not charge for copies of records needed to support a claim or an appeal or Copying of medical records for the purpose of supplying them to another health care provider.

**Added: above red text**

6.1 Contractual Allowance

Vermont Medicaid is payer of last resort, and as such, will not consider and pay amounts that exceed the Medicaid rate, even when payment is combined with payments from primary insurance. These amounts are considered to be the contractual allowable amount of a primary insurer.

Providers must reduce the expected payment from Vermont Medicaid and note the contractual allowable adjustment of a primary insurer. When another insurance carrier has made a payment, you must add the contractual allowable adjustment/discount amount to the payment and document the total payments received by other insurance carriers in the appropriate field on your claim form.

When the entire allowed amount is applied to the primary insurance deductible, do not enter the contractual allowance. The claim may be submitted to Vermont Medicaid but must be accompanied by an EOB. Vermont Medicaid will consider payment based on the Vermont Medicaid allowed amount after deducting any payment made by a primary insurer and any payment made by a primary insurer.

The provider must not bill Vermont Medicaid an amount that exceeds any contractual allowance or discount that they have agreed to with other insurers.

**Added: above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

7.8.3 Out-of-Network Elective Outpatient Referrals

Prior authorization is required for referrals to out-of-state/out-of-network medical visits that are elective/non-emergency, for codes 99201-99215; 99241-99245; 99341-99360 and 99381-99456; however, PA is not required for referrals for office visits to:

• Providers affiliated with Extended-network hospitals
• Providers affiliated with Out-of-state In-network hospitals

All other PA requirements will apply. A list of Green Mountain Care in-network and extended network hospitals is available at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network).
Referring providers must submit requests using the OOS Medical Office Request Form located at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines). Fax all requests to the DVHA Clinical Unit, 802-879-5963.

Note: Only office visit(s) are being approved. Do not proceed with any non-emergent outpatient procedure until you have first determined and documented that the service cannot be performed by an in-network provider.

**Added: above red text**

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology
- Psychotherapy time includes face-to-face time spent with the patient and/or family member and/or legal guardian.

**Added: above red text**

12.4.9 Short Same-Day-Stays

Short stays (defined as one calendar day) apply when a patient is admitted and discharged from the same acute care facility on the same calendar day, see below examples.
- Example: Patient is admitted 5:00 am on 12/4/13 and released 11:30 pm on 12/4/13. This is a same-day stay.
- Example: Patient is admitted at 10:00 pm on 12/4/13 and released at 7:00 am on 12/5/13. This is not a same day stay.

Effective for inpatient claims with a date of service on or after 10-1-2014, if a claim has a discharge status code (07) and the length of stay is less than the assigned DRG geometric mean length of stay as identified by Medicare, the claim will also be considered a short stay.

Short Stay claims will be paid the lesser of the cost of the case or the DRG payment.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

12.4.10 Same/Next Day Readmission Policy

Effective for inpatient claims for dates of service on or after 10-1-2014, DVHA will not reimburse separate DRG payments for two separate inpatient claims when the patient’s subsequent claim’s admit date is on the same or next day after their original claim’s discharge date, both claims are for the same facility, and both claims are for the same or a related condition.

Condition code B4 applies to inpatient admissions with a date of service on and after October 1, 2014, when a beneficiary is readmitted to the same hospital on the same or next day after a previous discharge for symptoms unrelated to, or not for evaluation and management of, the prior stay’s medical condition. Condition code B4 will allow the separate episode of care by indicating it is unrelated to the first admission. The code B4 is to be used only when appropriate and in addition to any other applicable condition codes.

For additional information and specific details pertaining to the proposed Inpatient Same/Next Day Readmission Policy, please refer to: [http://dvha.vermont.gov/administration/draft-versions-of-state-plan-changes](http://dvha.vermont.gov/administration/draft-versions-of-state-plan-changes).

**Added: above red text**

12.4.12 Transfer Cases

Transfer cases are defined as patients who initiate an inpatient stay in one hospital and are discharged/admitted from one acute care facility to another.
• The receiving hospital will be paid under normal DRG payment logic.
• The transferring hospital will be paid the lesser of the cost of the case or the DRG payment (including any eligible outlier payment).

Claims will be considered under the transfer methodology when an inpatient claim has a discharge status code of either 02, 05, 06, 62, or 65. When the transfer status code is 02, the claim will automatically fall under the transfer payment methodology.

Effective for inpatient claims with a date of service on or after 10-1-2014, when the transfer status code is either 05, 06, 62, or 65, and the assigned DRG falls within the list of DRGs that Medicare considers to be post-acute, the claim will fall under the transfer payment methodology.

**Added: above red text**

12.5.2 Dialysis

• Revenue code 780, Telemedicine - is reimbursable when billed with the appropriate HCPCS code. Pricing is the current Level II price on for the HCPCS code billed on the claim.

**Added: above red text**

UPDATES FOR 8/23/2014

12.5.1 Cardiac Rehabilitation

Cardiac rehabilitation is billable under revenue code 943. One unit is equal to one day regardless of the number of encounters.

Effective for date of service May 16, 2012 and thereafter, cardiac rehabilitation is limited to 36 sessions within a 36 week timeframe. An additional 36 sessions may be approved by the DVHA Clinical Unit when the claim includes the appropriate notes and meets the required criteria. The maximum allowed number of additional sessions eligible for consideration is 72.

**Added: above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

UPDATES FOR 8/1/2014

6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing

The rates on file for certain procedure codes do not have specific dollar amounts because no one amount is appropriate. In these cases, the rate on file is set at “IC” (individual consideration). The fiscal intermediary and the DVHA will calculate the allowed amount. This process is often called “manual pricing”. For DME, see section 11.1 Payment DVHA Primary.

All requests for changes to place of service (POS), provider type (PT), provider specialty (PS), Modifier, number of units and diagnosis code (DX) restrictions/allowance are to be submitted on the POS, PT, PS, Modifier, Unit & DX Change Request Form located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html.

The form contains a tab designated for each of the above change requests. Please fill out the required information on the correct tab specific to your need. Providers only need to complete the columns highlighted in yellow.

Requests will be reviewed on the 1st and 15th day of each month (or the first business day thereafter). To guarantee timely processing, it is recommended providers submit their requests two business days prior to the review date.
Submit your request form to vermonthipaaccontact@hp.com. Indicate your provider name in the subject line of your e-mail. Requests submitted without the form will not be reviewed. Providers will be notified of the approval/denial decision within 10 business days of the review date. In the event your request is denied, an appeal may be submitted via fax to the DVHA Clinical Unit Administrator at 802-879-5963. Your Appeal should include a cover letter of explanation.

Deleted: strikethrough text

7.3.1 General Exceptions

Retroactive Eligibility: Covered services that normally require PA, which are provided to an individual in the retroactive period (defined as eligibility start date to eligibility segment update date) on a date of service prior to when they were determined eligible for Vermont Medicaid, do not require PA. A copy of the Notice of Decision (220MP), showing retroactive eligibility, which may be obtained from the member’s District Office, must be attached to the claim.

Added: above red text

Deleted: strikethrough text

7.7 Prior Authorization Notice of Decision

Per Medicaid Rule 7102.3, there are two exceptions to prior authorization requirements:

1. Emergency Services
2. Services that occurred during the Retroactive Eligibility segment

Therefore, a Notice of Decision (NOD) is not required for Prior Authorization if the service is provided in the ‘retroactive period’ defined as eligibility start date to eligibility segment update date.

Added: above red text

8.1 Timely Filing

- A member’s eligibility was made retroactive and the date of service is within the retroactive period. The claim must be submitted within the first twelve months of the date on the Notice of Decision. Include a note with the claim stating the retroactive date of eligibility.

Deleted: strikethrough text

10.3.7 Bilateral Procedures Physician/Professional Billing

When bilateral surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session, and the CPT code’s description does not already state “bilateral”, bill the CPT code only once using modifier 50 and bill one unit only. The system will allow one 150% payment.

Modifier 50 on is not to be used on claims submitted for bilateral radiology services. In addition, Modifier 50 is not to be used on institutional claims; it is not recognized under the VT OPPS Pricing Methodology.

Added: above red text

12.4.12 Outpatient Services Rendered During an Inpatient Stay

Member is admitted to Hospital A for inpatient care. Member is transferred to Hospital B for outpatient services not able to be provided by Hospital A, and then Member is transferred back to Hospital A to complete their inpatient care. Hospital B is to bill Hospital A for the outpatient
services provided. Hospital A is to bill Medicaid for the inpatient stay and will be paid under the normal DRG logic.

**Added: above red text**

13.4.1 Telemonitoring

Home Telemonitoring is a health service that allows and requires scheduled remote monitoring of data related to an individual’s health, and transmission of the data from the individual’s home to a licensed home health agency. Scheduled periodic reporting of the individual’s data to a licensed physician is required, even when there have been no readings outside the parameters established in the physician’s orders.

**Eligibility Criteria:**

 Individuals receiving Medicaid telemonitoring services must:

- Have Medicaid as primary insurance or be dually-eligible with “non-home bound” status; and
- Have Congestive Heart Failure (any diagnosis; 428.xx); and
- Be clinically eligible for home health services; and
- Have a physician’s plan of care with an order for telemonitoring services.

**Qualified Providers:**

A qualified telemonitoring provider must be a designated home health agency and enrolled in Vermont Medicaid.

Providers must use the following licensed health care professionals to review data:

- Registered nurse (RN)
- Nurse practitioner (NP)
- Clinical nurse specialist (CNS)
- Licensed practical nurse (LPN), under the supervision of an RN
- Physician assistant (PA)

Providers must follow data parameters established by a licensed physician’s plan of care.

In the event of a measurement outside of the established individual’s parameters, the provider shall use the health care professionals noted above to be responsible for reporting the data to a physician.

The data transmission must comply with standards set by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

**Reimbursement**

When Telemonitoring services are provided to clinical eligible Medicaid patients, qualified providers may bill CPT S9110 for once every 30 days for telemonitoring of patient in their home, including all necessary equipment; computer system, connections, and software; maintenance; patient education and support; per month. CPT 98969 may be billed once every 7 days for ongoing assessment and management of telemonitoring data.

**Added: above red text**
UPDATES FOR 7/1/2014

6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover Billing
The Department of Vermont Health Access reviews all Medicare crossover claims where the Medicaid allowed amount (coinsurance / deductible) is over $10,000.00. These claims require DVHA’s review and approval prior to payments being made. To facilitate the processing of these claims, please attach the following information to your claim if the expected coinsurance /deductible payment from Medicaid is over $10,000.00: the Medicare Attachment Summary Form, the Medicare EOMB and the discharge summary at the time of submission. Any claims submitted without the required supporting documentation will be denied.

Added: above red text

12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests
Clinical Laboratory Tests Reimbursed Separately
Effective for claims submitted on or after 7/1/2014, CMS has created a new modifier, L1, to be used on the 13x bill type when non-referred clinical laboratory tests are eligible for separate payment under the following two exceptions:

- A hospital collects specimen and furnishes only the outpatient labs on a given date of service; or
- A hospital conducts outpatient lab tests that are clinically unrelated to other hospital outpatient services furnished the same day. “Unrelated” means the laboratory test is ordered by a different practitioner than the practitioner who ordered the other hospital outpatient services, for a different diagnosis.

A third exception is allowed for non-patient (referred) clinical laboratory specimens. Providers are to continue billing these outpatient lab tests separately on a type of bill 14x; do not use the L1 modifier.

Added: above red text

13.4 Adult Day Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators
76. ATTENDING PHYSICIAN NPI*
If billing with a Vermont Medicaid ID #, leave the NPI field blank and enter the Vermont Medicaid ID # to the right of the qualifier box.

Added: above red text

UPDATES FOR 6/11/2014

2.5.8 Referrals
Effective July 1, 2012, non-emergency (elective) out-of-state medical visits will require prior authorization from the DVHA Clinical Unit. Border Hospitals Out-of-State Network Hospitals and Extended Network Hospitals are excluded from this requirement.

Added: above red text

Deleted: strikethrough text

3.6 Medicaid Rule & State Plan Resources
Medicaid Rule, along with other DVHA rules is located online at http://humanservices.vermont.gov/on-line-rules/dvha.
Note: Per State statute, Vermont’s Secretary of State is charged with publication of a bulletin of rules. As such, the Secretary of State is the official source for the most current and comprehensive rules for DVHA. DVHA is not responsible for reliance on regulations posted should rules be different than those posted on the Secretary of State website. An electronic copy of the rules maintained by the Secretary of State is available via http://www.lexisnexis.com/hottopics/codeofvtrules/.

**Added: above red text**

6.3 Who is Responsible for Payment?

Eligibility can be verified up to nine days in advance however, this is not a guarantee of payment.

**Added: above red text**

9.10 Place of Service (POS) Codes

For the professional component (PC) of diagnostic tests, the facility and non-facility payment rates are the same.

For Services to a patient who is a registered inpatient of a hospital (POS 21) or an outpatient hospital (POS 22), the facility rate is paid, regardless of where the face-to-face encounter occurred.

The list of settings where Professional services are paid at the **facility** rate:

- ASC for HCPCS not on approved list after Jan 1, 2008 (POS 24)

**Professional services are paid at non-facility rates** for procedures in the following:

- Pharmacy (POS 01)
- Homeless Shelter (POS 04)
- Prison/Correctional (POS 09)
- Group Home (POS 14)
- Temporary Lodging (POS 16)
- Urgent Care Facility (POS 20)
- Independent Clinic (POS 49)
- Non-residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (POS 57)
- Mass Immunization Center (POS 60)

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

15 Choices for Care: Enhanced Residential Care (ERC)/Nursing Facilities Home Based Waiver (HBW), Moderate Needs

Eligibility for Choices for Care high/highest in all settings is based on specific clinical and financial eligibility criteria and is determined through the Choices for Care application process. Applications may be found at [http://dfc.vermont.gov/esd/ltc_medicaid](http://dfc.vermont.gov/esd/ltc_medicaid)

Moderate Needs Program eligibility is based on clinical and financial criteria and is limited to available provider funding. Applications can be found at [http://www.ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-programs/programs-cfc/programs-cfc-default-page#forms](http://www.ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-programs/programs-cfc/programs-cfc-default-page#forms).

**Added: above red text**
15.2 Choices for Care: Nursing Facilities - General Billing Information

15.2.1 Authorization for Care & Non-Covered Services

The provider must complete the DVHA 280 or 281 form and submit the form to the local DCF office in order for the long-term care eligibility to be determined. The DCF district office will send the facility a copy of the notification that is also sent to the member.

### 15.2.2 Member Placement Levels (RPL)

The following placement levels are used for specific classifications of long-term care members in the DCF ACCESS system long panel:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placement Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Cash &amp; Counseling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is based on the request of the long-term care facility. When the Long Term Care facility is requesting placement, they must utilize the above list when applying for an authorized placement level. Placement level is not equal to the level of care of the Long Term Care facility and is not reported on the UB-04 claim form.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

15.2.10 Choices for Care Short-Term Respite Stays

Individuals enrolled in Choices for Care in the home or ERC settings may receive short-term respite in a Vermont Medicaid licensed nursing facility by changing their Choices for Care setting. This is done by notifying DCF and DAIL using the CFC 804 Change Form. Once the DCF ACCESS long panel is updated with the nursing facility information, the facility may bill Medicaid using the appropriate revenue code. (Respite stays exceeding 30-days may trigger a change in patient share.)

14.5.10 Respite Care Billing in the Nursing Home

Nursing homes are required to obtain a Choices for Care, Aged/Disabled Waiver provider number when authorized by DAIL (Department of Aging and Independent Living) to provide respite services in your facility. The CFC—waiver provider type and specialty will allow reimbursement for the respite care. The appropriate revenue code for choices for care respite care in the nursing home is 074. Providers billing for respite must select a type of bill from the following:

1. Type of Facility
   - 8 Hospice or Special Facility
2. Bill Classification
   - 6 Respite
3. Frequency
   — 1 Admit through discharge claim
   — 2 Interim-first claim
   — 3 Interim-continuity claim
   — 4 Interim-last claim

For additional information, please refer to: [http://ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-policies](http://ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-policies).

**Replaced: section 14.5.10 with 15.2.10**
16.1 Fraud

- Billing for services not rendered or more services than actually performed
- Providing and billing for unnecessary services
- Billing for a higher level of services than actually performed
- Charging higher rates for services to Medicaid than other providers
- Coding billing records to get more reimbursement
- Misrepresenting an unallowable service on bill as another allowable service
- Falsely diagnosing so Medicaid will pay more for services
  - File a claim for services which were not rendered
  - File a false claim
  - File a claim for unauthorized items or services
  - Bill the beneficiary or the beneficiary’s family for an amount in excess of that allowed by law or regulation
  - Fail to credit the state or its agent for payments received from social security, insurance or other sources
  - Receive unauthorized payment

Added: above red text

Deleted: strikethrough text

UPDATES FOR 6/1/2014

1.2.4 Claim Submission & Correspondence Mailing Addresses

- PO Box 1710 – Dental Forms and Vision Claim Forms

Deleted: strikethrough text

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

Speech-Language Pathology (SLP) providers may enroll as private practitioners with Vermont Medicaid. Coverage of private practice SLP services are limited to those services provided outside of the school or hospital systems for Medicaid members less than 22 years of age of any age.

Deleted: strikethrough text

Added: above red text

11.11.21 Wheelchair Repairs

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) providers who service wheelchairs may make repairs to wheelchairs provided to a Medicaid member by another DME provider, if the initial provider has gone out of business or the device records are unobtainable (for example, the records of the Scooter Store). In these instances, DME providers are allowed to make repairs to the device in order to assure the safety and independence of the Medicaid member. If there is any concern that the device is not medically appropriate to the medical needs of the member, an assessment by a physical or occupational therapist is advisable. The Department of Vermont Health Access website provides access to the following information regarding repairs:
Medicaid guidelines:  

Medicaid Rule (section 7506.4):  

**Added: above red text**

11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators

21. ICD Ind.*  

Enter “9” for ICD-9 diagnosis codes.  
NOTE: ICD-10 codes are not valid until 10-1-14 10-1-15; enter “0” for ICD-10.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

**Added: above red text**

12.2 Reimbursement Policy

Refer to the Fee Schedule for a complete listing of services that are reimbursable by Vermont Medicaid. Implementation of OPPS pricing has not changed the Vermont Medicaid policy regarding non-covered services.

Providers are allowed to compliantly bill the correct monthly code that meets the definition of the actual services provided for members subject to partial eligibility in any given month. However, providers may only bill the dates of service in which the beneficiary is actively eligible for Medicaid.

**Added: above red text**

UPDATES FOR 5/1/2014

2.3 Primary Care Plus (PC PLUS)

PCPs receive a monthly case management fee for each member enrolled with the PCP. This fee is for coordinating members’ health care services, regardless of whether the member is seen. When services are provided, the Medicaid fee for service reimbursement applies. The case management payment structure is based on the number of patients that are attributed to the practice. Vermont Medicaid will attribute beneficiaries to the PCP who has billed for appropriate services and has seen the beneficiary within the last 24 months.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

**Added: above red text**

4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums

Certain beneficiaries must participate in the cost of care for services. Co-payments are never required of Medicaid beneficiaries under age 21 (effective 8/1/2012); pregnant or in a 60-day post-pregnancy period; living in a long-term care facility, nursing home or hospice; or for family planning services and supplies, emergency services (includes: dental services covered under a GA Voucher), and durable medical equipment (DME) and medical supplies (effective DOS 7/1/2013).

**Added: above red text**
11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators

10. CONDITION RELATED TO*  
Check appropriate box to indicate:  
a. If condition is related to employment  
b. If condition is related to an auto accident  
c. If condition is related to any other type of accident.  
If yes is checked in any of these boxes, enter the accident date in field locator 14.15.

17b. NPI*  
Enter the referring, ordering or supervising provider's NPI. If applicable; completion of field locator 17 is required.

**Deleted**: strikethrough text  
**Added**: above red text

**UPDATES FOR 4/1/2014**

1.1 Green Mountain Care Overview

**Green Mountain Care** is the brand name for the publicly funded health coverage programs offered by the State of Vermont. Programs include Medicaid, Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP), Dr. Dynasaur and prescription assistance pharmacy-only programs, a number of premium assistance pharmacy-only programs (VHAP Pharmacy, VScript, VPharm, VScript Expanded) and Catamount Health. The **Green Mountain Care** website is [http://www.greenmountaincare.org](http://www.greenmountaincare.org).

Catamount Health, offered in cooperation with the State of Vermont by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Vermont and MVP Health Care, is not part of this manual.

**Deleted**: strikethrough text  
**Added above red text**

2.1 Health Insurance Program Participation

**Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP)**

VHAP provides low cost, comprehensive health care benefits to low-income adult Vermonters who are otherwise uninsured, have been uninsured for 12 months or more, with exceptions for Vermonters who recently lost their insurance because of a life change such as a divorce or loss of a job. The VHAP Medicaid expansion, authorized in 1995 by the Vermont General Assembly and supported by a Section 1115 Research and Demonstration Waiver approved by the federal government, and subsequently the Global Commitment 1115 Waiver, is designed to improve the accessibility and quality of health services for Vermont’s most vulnerable populations through improved management of care.

All VHAP beneficiaries are expected to enroll in PC Plus managed care. Prior to enrollment in PC Plus, VHAP beneficiaries are enrolled into the VHAP Limited program. Co-payments are required; see **Section 4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums**.

**VHAP-Limited**
This is a transition program, implemented on January 1, 1996, for use between initial enrollment and enrollment in VHAP managed care. VHAP Limited provides a benefit to low income uninsured adults and mirrors VHAP Managed Care; a beneficiary may need to select a Primary Care Physician (PCP) prior to receiving a service. If a beneficiary pays their initial premium, coverage is retroactive to the day eligibility was approved. The beneficiary will be responsible for the cost of services, however, if the initial premium is not paid.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

2.2 Prescription Assistance Pharmacy-Only Programs

VHAP—Pharmacy — The VHAP Pharmacy program expands pharmaceutical and vision benefits to assist low-income, Vermonters age 65 or older and people with disabilities. The program covers prescription drugs and certain over the counter drugs. Co-payments are required.

VScript — VScript assists with pharmaceutical benefits for maintenance drugs for long-term medical problems for Vermonters age 65 and older and people of all ages with disabilities and who are not enrolled in Medicare.

VScript Expanded — VScript Expanded helps Vermonters 65 and older and people of all ages with disabilities who are not enrolled in Medicare pay for prescription and over-the-counter maintenance drugs.

VPharm — VPharm assists Vermonters enrolled in Medicare Part D with payment for prescription medications. The Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit began on January 1, 2006. In general, VPharm covers drug classes that are excluded from the Part D benefit, and may assist with premiums and cost-sharing.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

2.3 Primary Care Plus (PC PLUS)

Primary Care Plus (PC Plus) is a primary care case management program developed by the DVHA as part of the State’s Section 1115 waiver. This program was implemented on October 1, 1999. Vermont requires that all Medicaid and Dr. Dynasaur and VHAP beneficiaries enroll in PC Plus.

Membership in PC Plus is mandatory for all VHAP beneficiaries and all Medicaid and Dr. Dynasaur beneficiaries who are not otherwise exempt from managed care enrollment under the provisions of the 1115 waiver.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

3.2 Banner Page

The first page of the RA, the weekly report listing the status of each claim and any pertinent financial information, is referred to as the banner page. Messages on the banner page keep providers informed of important changes in policy or billing procedures. The banner page may be the only or first notification of a change in billing procedure. It is the provider’s responsibility to obtain this information from their RA regarding DVHA policy or procedure. Banner pages are posted online weekly at [www.vtmedicaid.com/Information/whatsnew.html](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Information/whatsnew.html) and are archived at the same online location.

The Banner Page can be emailed directly to you when you join our communications email distribution list. Send your email address to vtadvisorycommunications@hp.com to receive this resource and other communications relevant to Vermont Medicaid.

**Added above red text**
3.6  Medicaid Rule & State Plan Resources

Medicaid Rule, along with other DVHA rules for other programs such as VHAP, pharmacy programs and premium assistance programs, is located online at http://humanservices.vermont.gov/on-line-rules/dvha.

The State Plan is a guiding document for changes applicable to Vermont’s Medicaid population and includes the populations for the State’s Children’s Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) and the Choices for Care program which are not covered by the Global Commitment (GC) to Health Waiver. State Plan information is at http://dvha.vermont.gov/administration in the Service Administration section. Global Commitment to Health 1115 Demonstration Waiver information is at http://dvha.vermont.gov/administration in the Global Commitment section.

Deleted: strikethrough text

Added above red text

4.4  Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums

Certain beneficiaries must participate in the cost of care for services. Co-payments are never required of Medicaid beneficiaries under age 21 (effective 8/1/2012); pregnant or in a 60-day post-pregnancy period; living in a long-term care facility, nursing home or hospice; or for family planning services and supplies, emergency services and durable medical equipment (DME) and medical supplies (effective DOS 7/1/2013).

Although beneficiaries are required to make co-payments under Medicaid, if the member is unable to make the payment, Medicaid providers may not deny services. Per section 1916(c) of the Social Security Act, "no provider participating under the State [Medicaid] plan may deny care of services to an individual eligible for [Medicaid] on account of such individual's inability to pay (the copayment)."

VHAP Co-Pays

$1.00 — for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) costing less than $30.00 (effective 8/1/2012);

$2.00 — for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) costing $30.00 or more but less than $50.00 (effective 8/1/2012);

$3.00 — for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) costing $50.00 or more (effective 8/1/2012).

$3.00 — outpatient hospital visits (effective 8/1/2012);

$25.00 — Emergency room visits (no additional co-pay will be required for post-emergency stabilization care)

VHAP co-pays apply regardless of beneficiary age.

AID CATEGORIES:  J3–J8, U1–U6, UX, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE & UF

VHAP Pharmacy Beneficiaries – Aid Categories V1, V2, V3, V5 & V6:

Effective 07/15/2009: Co-pays for prescriptions $29.99 or less = $1.00

Prescriptions $30.00 or more = $2.00

Vision Coverage: For beneficiaries with category codes V1, V2, V3, V5 & V6, Vermont Medicaid will cover an eye exam (92XXX) and refraction, but will NOT cover a medical eye exam (99XXX) and refraction.
**Crossover Coverage:** V5 & V6 only. Beneficiaries are responsible for the Medicare coinsurance and/or deductible.

**VScript Beneficiaries - Aid Categories VA, VS, V7 & V8:**

Effective 07/15/2009: Co-pays for prescriptions $29.99 or less = $1.00

Prescriptions $30.00 or more = $2.00

This Plan Covers:
- Maintenance drugs ONLY and only when the manufacturer has a rebate agreement with the State of Vermont. When a drug is not covered under the program because it is not a maintenance drug or because there is no rebate agreement, beneficiaries may have coverage through the Healthy Vermonter's Program.

**VScript Expanded Beneficiaries - Aid Categories VB, VC, VT & VU:**

Effective 07/15/2009: Co-pays for prescriptions $29.99 or less = $1.00

Prescriptions $30.00 or more = $2.00

This Plan Covers:
- Maintenance drugs ONLY and only when the manufacturer has a rebate agreement with the State of Vermont. When a drug is not covered under the program because it is not a maintenance drug or because there is no rebate agreement, beneficiaries may have coverage through the Healthy Vermonter’s Program.

**VHAP Pharmacy with Medicare - Aid Category V4:**

Effective 07/15/2009: Co-pays for prescriptions $29.99 or less = $1.00

Prescriptions $30.00 or more = $2.00

*Crossover Coverage:* Benefits include payment of Medicare coinsurance and deductible only.

**Vision Coverage:** For beneficiaries with category code V4, Vermont Medicaid will cover an eye exam (92XXX) and refraction but will NOT cover a medical eye exam (99XXX) and refraction.

Co-pays in VHAP, VPharm and VermontRX

Effective July 15, 2009, the VScript, VHAP, and VPharm plans will be modified to include a prescription drug copayment. VPharm, VScript, VScript Expanded, VHAP Pharmacy as well as VHAP beneficiaries at or above 100% of the federal poverty guideline will be affected. The co-pay will be $1.00 for prescriptions costing $29.99 or less and $2.00 for prescriptions costing $30.00 or more.

**VPharm Pharmacy - Aid Categories VD, VE, VF, VG, VH, VI, VJ, VK, VL, VM, VN & VO:**

*Deleted:* strikethrough text

*Added* above red text

7.8.6 Rehabilitative Therapy

Adult Coverage

Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapy outpatient services for Medicaid eligible adults and VHAP are limited to 30 combined visits per calendar year.

*Deleted:* strikethrough text
9.2 Aids
Vermonters living with HIV infection who meet certain income guidelines may be eligible for help with Medicaid and VHAP co-payments for treatment drugs through the Vermont Medication Assistance Program (VMAP). [http://healthvermont.gov/prevent/aids/aids_index.aspx#Anchor-Th-57625]

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

10.2 Non-Reimbursable Services
No payment will be made for a service or item that is not eligible for reimbursement, unless authorized by the DVHA for reimbursement via section 7104 of Medicaid rules. These authorizations may be made only when serious detrimental health consequences would arise. Any beneficiary interested in applying, may contact the Green Mountain Care Member Services Unit for the required forms. This process is available to all Vermont Medicaid beneficiaries (i.e. not VHAP).

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

10.3.6 Audiology Services/Hearing Aids
Audiology services are provided to beneficiaries of any age. Coverage of hearing aids is limited to one hearing aid per ear every three years for specified degree of hearing loss. Prior authorization is required for requests prior to the three year limit. VHAP and VHAP Limited exclude coverage for hearing aids or examinations for the prescription or fitting of hearing aids.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

10.3.41 Over-The-Counter (OTC) Medications
Effective July 1, 2011, Coverage of Over the Counter (OTC) medications is limited to generics only in categories determined to be medically necessary. All other OTC products will be excluded from coverage without the option for a prior authorization request through the Clinical Call Center. The coverage guidelines apply to all state pharmacy benefit plans, e.g., Medicaid, Dr. Dynasaur, VHAP, and includes VPharm. OTC coverage in our “limited OTC” plans such as VScript Expanded and VPharm 3 will not change. DVHA pays for OTCs only when there is a specific medical necessity, and requires a written prescription for the OTC product. Some OTC medications are already managed on our Preferred Drug list (PDL) and other restrictions may apply. Though the DVHA has restricted OTC medications to primarily generics, beneficiaries will continue to have at least one choice in all medically necessary drug categories. Please refer to the DVHA website for a list of covered OTC medication categories at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/preferred-drug-list-clinical-criteria](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/preferred-drug-list-clinical-criteria).

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

10.3.54 Vision Care & Eyeglasses
Eyeglasses
Eyeglass benefits (frames, lenses, dispensing and repairs) are reimbursed only for Medicaid beneficiaries under age 21. Eyeglasses are not a VHAP (including age 18 and older) or VHAP Pharmacy benefit.

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

Section 11 Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics & Medical Supplies
The DVHA provides forms and tools to facilitate the prior authorization process. These forms and tools are available for the following DME items: Wheelchairs, speech generating devices, TENS units, and custom orthotics, and can be found at: [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-).
providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines. Use of these designated forms/tools is recommended to ensure that all required information is available for review by the DVHA Clinical Unit Clinical.

**Added above red text**

**11.11.20 Wheelchairs & Seating Systems**

The purchase and rental of wheelchairs requires prior authorization. Wheelchairs and seating systems are covered under various procedure codes (see current HCPCS manual). Refer to the Fee Schedule at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers) to determine the procedure codes that require prior authorization. To obtain prior authorization and individual consideration pricing, providers are required to submit a completed medical necessity form and pricing information to the clinical staff at the DVHA. When a beneficiary is also covered by Medicare, see section 12.4 Payment-Dual Eligibles/Medicare Primary.

**Added above red text**

**11.12 CMS 1500 Paper Claim Billing Instructions/Field Locators**

All information on the CMS 1500 Claim Form should be typed or legibly printed. Only the 02-12 08/05 version of this form is accepted for processing.

15. **SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS**

   Enter the therapy start date in MMDDYY format if billing physical, occupational or speech therapy.

14. **DATE OF CURRENT**

   If your response indicates a ‘yes’ in field locators 10a, 10b or 10c, enter the date of the occurrence.

15. **OTHER DATE (ACCIDENT DATE)**

   If your response indicates a ‘yes’ in field locators 10b or 10c, enter the date of the occurrence and qualifier “439”.

17. **NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE**

   Use qualifier “DN”, until further notice.

17a. **TAXONOMY/REFERRING PROVIDER**

   Enter the referring provider’s taxonomy code when applicable.

17b. **NPI/REFERRING PROVIDER**

   Enter the referring, ordering or supervising provider’s NPI. Enter the prescribing NPI for independent lab and DME suppliers.

21. **ICD Ind.**

   Enter “9” for ICD-9 diagnosis codes. NOTE: ICD-10 codes are not valid until 10-1-14; enter “0” for ICD-10.

21. **DIAGNOSIS CODE(S)**

   Enter the appropriate IDC-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that relates to the service rendered. You may use up to twelve four diagnosis codes.

24a. **DATE(S) OF SERVICE**

   Enter the date of each service provided. If the From and To dates are the same, the To date is not required. You can add up to 4 pointers per detail.

24e. **DIAGNOSIS POINTER**

   Enter the appropriate diagnosis ‘pointer’ that relates to the service rendered from field locator 21. NOTE: The pointer
14.5.2 Beneficiary Placement Levels (RPL)

The VHAP benefit package includes a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) stay which is limited to 30 days per episode and 60 days per calendar year. This is an acute care benefit not a Long Term Care (LTC) benefit. This means the Choices for Care (CFC) LTC Medicaid application is no longer required for VHAP recipients accessing their SNF benefit. Admission of a VHAP recipient to a SNF is based on a physician’s order for SNF services with documentation of medical necessity for the treatment of illness or injury; the admitting diagnosis must support all treatment and therapies ordered and indicate that the service cannot be provided at a lower level of care. The SNF should communicate with the recipient and have them apply to DCF/ESD for CFC LTC Medicaid coverage for a stay greater than 30 days per episode or if the recipient is near their 60 day calendar year limit.

Added above red text

12.5.4 Hospital Clinical Laboratory Tests

Lab related charges must include the corresponding CPT or HCPCS code with the laboratory revenue code on the UB-04 claim form.

Beginning in CY 2014, Medicare began packaging some Clinical Laboratory procedure codes when they are billed with a primary service on a hospital outpatient claim. In keeping with
Medicare, Vermont Medicaid has also begun packaging these services, as reflected on the 2014 OPPS Fee Schedule.

The general rule for OPPS payment methodology is that laboratory tests should be reported on a 13X bill type. There are limited circumstances described below in which hospitals can bill separately for laboratory tests on a 14x bill type.

Laboratory tests may be separately payable under the following limited exceptions;

- the laboratory test is the only service provided to that beneficiary on that date of service; or
- the patient is neither an inpatient or outpatient of a hospital (the beneficiary is not physically present at the hospital), but has a specimen that is submitted for analysis; or
- the laboratory test is on the same date of service as the primary service, but is ordered for a different purpose than the primary service by a practitioner different than the practitioner who ordered the primary service.

It is the hospital’s responsibility to determine when laboratory tests may be separately billed on the 14X bill type under these limited exceptions.

**Added above red text**

13.4 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*
   2. Bill Classification
   3. Home Health
   2. Home Health

**Replaced 3 with 2**

13.5 Adult Day Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*
   2. Bill Classification
   3. Home Health
   2. Home Health

**Replaced 3 with 2**

14.2 Assistive Community Care Services (ACCS) Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*
   2. Bill Classification
   3. Outpatient or 2. Home Health or ACCS

**Deleted strikethrough text**

**Added above red text**

14.4 ERC Paper Claim Submission Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL*
   2. Bill Classification
14.6 Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL

2. Bill Classification

3. Home Health or H.B.W
2 Home Health or H.B.W

**Replaced 3 with 2**

**UPDATES FOR 1/24/2014**

3.8.1 The 835 Transaction (Electronic Remittance Advice)

VT Medicaid posts the 835 weekly, to the web portal www.vtmedicaid.com, for Trading Partners who have elected the 835 transaction. The 835 is a pull from the website (i.e. must be downloaded). There is no restriction on the number of times the 835 can be downloaded and it is available until it rolls off the system; at a minimum, it is available for at least one month from the posting date.

Normal processing has financial cycle running on a Friday with the 835 posting late the following Monday or Tuesday. The requirement for the 835 posting is +/- (plus or minus) 3 days from the EFT effective date (always the Thursday following a financial cycle). In the event the 835 will be delayed past the required Sunday posting date, a banner will be placed on the web site referencing the delay, and if known, the cause and the expected posting time and date.

If your 835 is missing after COB Sunday (EFT+3), and no banner has been posted stating its release is delayed, please contact the EDI Coordinator at 802 879-4450 Option 3, or email vtedicoordinator@hp.com. Include your Trading Partner ID and the week you are referencing.

*Added above red text*

8.3 Incident-To Billing

Incident-to billing is a way of billing for outpatient services in an office setting only, provided by a non-physician practitioner (NPP) whose provider type does not allow them to enroll with Vermont Medicaid. There is no incident-to billing in a facility, including, but not limited to, a nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker or licensed drug abuse counselor (LADC). NPPs that are required eligible to enroll in Vermont Medicaid must enroll and bill using their own provider number and cannot bill incident-to. Many have their own provider number with Vermont Medicaid and may provide services without direct supervision. They can bill either directly for services or incident-to if those services meet the rules in this section.

When NPPs who are not eligible for enrollment in Vermont Medicaid provide services that are incident-to a physician or other practitioner’s service, they may bill under the physician/practitioner’s Vermont Medicaid provider ID (NPI/Taxonomy) if they are employed by the billing provider (part-time, full-time, leased, contracted) and when the service is

- an integral, although incidental, part of the professional services
- commonly rendered without charge or included in the physician’s bill
- of the type that is commonly furnished in physician offices or clinics
- furnished by the physician or auxiliary personnel under the physician’s direct supervision.
Documentation is critical for patient care and must clearly link the service to the clinically-supervising provider, including for example, co-signature and credentials of both practicing and clinically supervising provider and notation within the medical record of the clinically supervising provider’s involvement. There must be a plan of care in the record established by the supervising/billing provider. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post payment review.

8.3.1 Licensed Physician Incident-To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must

- be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- have seen the patient first, made a diagnosis and create a plan of care
- provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
- be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed.

Exception: if the provider who created the plan of care is not on site to supervise, another qualified/actively enrolled provider in the group may be the clinically supervising provider under whom the service is billed “incident-to”.

The person providing the service

- may be a mid-level provider (MLP) such as physician’s assistant (PA), nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), certified nurse-midwife (CNM)
- may or may not be enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- actively enrolled MLP may bill using their own provider number when incident-to rules are NOT met (e.g., physician not immediately available, new patient, new diagnosis).
- actively enrolled MLP may treat new patients and established patients with a new medical condition (within scope of practice) but they must bill under their own Vermont Medicaid provider number (may not bill incident-to).
- must be employed by the billing/clinically supervising provider or the billing/clinically supervising provider’s group.

The service must

- be within the scope of practice of person providing the service
- follow the plan of care created by the billing/clinically supervising provider; and
- be only for the diagnosis in the original plan of care
  - If the patient requires a service for another diagnosis, the visit does not qualify for “incident-to” billing.
  - The billing/clinically supervising provider must see the patient to make a new diagnosis and create a plan of care before s/he can bill incident-to for a different diagnosis.

Incident-to billing is NOT Allowed if
• it is a new patient visit  
• it is an established patient with a new problem/diagnosis  
• there is no clinically supervising provider present in the office suite and immediately available within 15 minutes.

8.3.2 Licensed Doctorate-Level Psychologist Incident-To Billing  
The billing/clinically supervising provider must  
• be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid  
• be a licensed doctorate-level psychologist  
• provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)  
• be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed. 
The person providing the service  
• must be a masters-level provider in the mental health field  
  • is non-licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and is in the mental health field  
  • is licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid  
Please note:  
• DVHA defers to the ruling of the Vermont Board of Psychological Examiners for special situations or questions  
• Community Mental Health Centers (Designated Agencies) follow rules set by the Department of Mental Health regarding Incident-To billing.

**Added above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

3.5 Manuals for Providers  
The Pharmacy Benefit Management Program Provider Manual is located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers under the Pharmacy section. The Pharmacy Benefit Management Program is for prescription drugs dispensed by retail pharmacies.  
DVHA clinical coverage guidelines for Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Laboratory and Radiology, Therapy, J Codes, Intensive Social Support Services, and other services are located at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.  
Check monthly for manual revisions.  
**Added above red text**
8.3 Incident-To Billing

Incident-to billing is a way of billing for outpatient services (rendered in the provider’s office, which may be located in a separate office or in an institution) provided by a non-physician practitioner (NPP) including, but not limited to, a nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker or licensed drug abuse counselor (LADC). Many NPPs are required to have their own provider number with Vermont Medicaid and may provide services without direct supervision. They can bill either directly for services or incident-to if those services meet the rules in this section.

When NPPs provide services that are incident-to a physician or other practitioner’s service, they may bill under the physician/practitioner’s VT Medicaid provider ID (NPI/Taxonomy) when the service is

- an integral, although incidental, part of the professional services
- commonly rendered without charge or included in the physician’s bill
- of the type that is commonly furnished in physician offices or clinics
- furnished by the physician or auxiliary personnel under the physician’s direct supervision.

Documentation is critical for patient care and must clearly link the service to the clinically-supervising provider, including for example, co-signature and credentials of both practicing and clinically supervising provider and notation within the medical record of the clinically supervising provider’s involvement. There must be a plan of care in the record established by the supervising/billing provider. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post payment review.

8.3.1 Licensed Physician Incident-To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must

- be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- have seen the patient first, made a diagnosis and create a plan of care
- provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
- be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed.

Exception: if the provider who created the plan of care is not on site to supervise, another qualified/actively enrolled provider in the group may be the clinically supervising provider under whom the service is billed “incident-to”.

The person providing the service

- may be a mid-level provider (MLP) such as physician’s assistant (PA), nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), certified nurse-midwife (CNM)
- may or may not be enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- actively enrolled MLP may bill using their own provider number when incident-to rules are NOT met (e.g., physician not immediately available, new patient, new diagnosis).
• actively enrolled MLP may treat new patients and established patients with a new medical condition (within scope of practice) but they must bill under their own Vermont Medicaid provider number (may not bill incident-to).

• must be employed by the billing/clinically supervising provider or the billing/clinically supervising provider’s group.

The service must

• be within the scope of practice of person providing the service
• follow the plan of care created by the billing/clinically supervising provider
• be only for the diagnosis in the original plan of care
  • If the patient requires a service for another diagnosis, the visit does not qualify for “incident-to” billing.
  • The billing/clinically supervising provider must see the patient to make a new diagnosis and create a plan of care before s/he can bill incident-to for a different diagnosis.

Incident-to billing is NOT Allowed if

• it is a new patient visit
• it is an established patient with a new problem/diagnosis
• there is no clinically supervising provider immediately available within 15 minutes commute.

8.3.2 Licensed Doctorate-Level Psychologist Incident-To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must

• be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
• be a licensed doctorate-level psychologist
• have seen the patient first, made a diagnosis and created a plan of care
• provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
• be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed.

Exception: if the provider who created the plan of care is not on site to supervise, another qualified/actively enrolled provider in the group may be the clinically supervising provider under whom the service is billed “incident-to”.

The person providing the service

• must be a masters-level provider in the mental health field
  • trainee (working toward licensure)
  • is non-licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and is in the mental health field
  • is licensed and not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid
may or may not be enrolled with Vermont Medicaid

- actively enrolled providers can bill using their own provider number when incident-to rules are NOT met (e.g., licensed doctorate-level psychologist not immediately available, new patient, new diagnosis)

- actively enrolled providers can treat new patients and established patients with a new condition (within scope of practice) but they must bill under their own Vermont Medicaid provider number (may not bill incident-to)

The service must

- be within the scope of practice of person providing the service
- follow the plan of care created by the billing/clinically supervising provider
- be only for the diagnosis in the plan of care

- If the patient requires a service for another diagnosis, the visit does not qualify for “incident-to” billing.
- The billing/clinically supervising provider must see the patient to make a new diagnosis and create a plan of care before s/he can bill incident-to for a different diagnosis.

Incident-to billing is NOT allowed if

- it is a new patient visit
- it is an established patient with a new problem/diagnosis
- there is no clinically supervising provider immediately available within 15 minutes.

Please note

- DVHA defers to the ruling of the Vermont Board of Psychological Examiners for special situations or questions
- Community Mental Health Centers (Designated Agencies) follow rules set by the Department of Mental Health regarding Incident-To billing.

**Added above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

**UPDATES FOR 1/1/2014**

**2.1 Health Insurance Program Participation**

**Dr. Dynasaur (Children)**

Dr. Dynasaur encompasses all health care programs available for children up to age 18 or 19 (State Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and Underinsured Children) or to age 21 (Blind or Disabled and/or Medically Needy Children and General Medicaid).

**Added above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

**4.4.1 Private Insurer Co-Pays - Medicaid Secondary**

When Vermont Medicaid is secondary to a private insurer and a co-payment is requested by the primary insurer at time of service, the provider is to bill the claim to Vermont Medicaid and indicate the amount paid by the primary insurance. Vermont Medicaid reimburses their allowed amount, minus the amount the other insurer has paid.
Providers that do not wish to bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment are only allowed to bill the beneficiary if they notify the beneficiary in writing that they will not bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment prior to rendering the service. The beneficiary must sign and date this notification; please retain documentation in the beneficiaries file.

**Deleted: entire section**

6.4 Who Is Primary

When the DVHA is the primary payer (i.e. the HPES system indicates no other insurer) and Vermont Medicaid payment is accepted, the provider should submit all bills to the DVHA’s fiscal intermediary and never to the patient. Under the provider agreement, the provider has agreed to accept the DVHA’s payment or denial (except as enumerated above) as payment in full.

When the HPES system shows a source other than the DVHA as the primary payer (such as Medicare or any other insurance carrier) the DVHA is the payer of last resort. Under the provider agreement, certain restrictions apply.

When Vermont Medicaid is secondary to a private insurer and a co-payment is required by the primary insurer at time of service, the provider is to bill the claim to Vermont Medicaid and indicate the amount paid by the primary insurance. Vermont Medicaid reimburses their allowed amount, minus the amount the other insurer has paid.

Providers that do not wish to bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment are only allowed to bill the beneficiary if they notify the beneficiary in writing, prior to rendering the service, that they will not bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment. The beneficiary must sign and date this notification; please retain documentation in the beneficiaries file.

- If the third party payment to the provider is greater than the amount payable by the DVHA, the provider cannot bill the beneficiary for any balance
- If the third party payment to the provider is less than the amount payable by the DVHA and the balance is not greater than any applicable co-payment, the provider may bill the beneficiary for the lesser of any applicable co-payments or the difference between the third party payment and the DVHA rate
- If the third party payment to the provider is less than the amount payable by the DVHA but greater than any applicable co-payment amount, the provider may bill the beneficiary for the co-payment and the DVHA for the balance. The amount paid by the DVHA shall not be greater than the DVHA’s allowed amount, less any applicable co-payment

If the third party payment was made directly to the beneficiary, the provider may bill the beneficiary for the amount paid by such third parties. In addition, the provider may bill the beneficiary for applicable co-payments and collect patient liability or spend-down amounts.

If the third party payment to the beneficiary is less than the amount payable by the DVHA, then the requirements of #2 or #3 apply, depending upon the payment amount.

**Added above red text**

**Deleted: strikethrough text**

8.3 Incident-To Billing

Incident-to billing is a way of billing for outpatient services (rendered in the provider’s office, which may be located in a separate office or in an institution) provided by a non-physician practitioner (NPP) including, but not limited to, a nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker or licensed drug abuse counselor (LADC). Many NPPs are required to
have their own provider number with Vermont Medicaid and may provide services without direct supervision. They can bill either directly for services or incident-to if those services meet the rules in this section.

When NPPs provide services that are incident-to a physician or other practitioner’s service, they may bill under the physician/practitioner’s VT Medicaid provider ID (NPI/Taxonomy) when the service is

- an integral, although incidental, part of the professional services
- commonly rendered without charge or included in the physician’s bill
- of the type that is commonly furnished in physician offices or clinics
- furnished by the physician or auxiliary personnel under the physician’s direct supervision.

Documentation is critical for patient care and must clearly link the service to the clinically-supervising provider, including for example, co-signature and credentials of both practicing and clinically supervising provider and notation within the medical record of the clinically supervising provider’s involvement. There must be a plan of care in the record established by the supervising/billing provider. Services billed in this manner may be subject to post payment review.

8.3.1 Licensed Physician Incident-To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must

- be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- have seen the patient first, made a diagnosis and create a plan of care
- provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
- be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed.

Exception: if the provider who created the plan of care is not on site to supervise, another qualified/actively enrolled provider in the group may be the clinically supervising provider under whom the service is billed “incident-to”.

The person providing the service

- may be a mid-level provider (MLP) such as physician’s assistant (PA), nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), certified nurse-midwife (CNM)
- may or may not be enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
- actively enrolled MLP may bill using their own provider number when incident-to rules are NOT met (e.g., physician not immediately available, new patient, new diagnosis).
- actively enrolled MLP may treat new patients and established patients with a new medical condition (within scope of practice) but they must bill under their own Vermont Medicaid provider number (may not bill incident-to).
• must be employed by the billing/clinically supervising provider or the billing/clinically supervising provider’s group.

The service must

• be within the scope of practice of person providing the service
• follow the plan of care created by the billing/clinically supervising provider
• be only for the diagnosis in the original plan of care
  • If the patient requires a service for another diagnosis, the visit does not qualify for “incident-to” billing.
  • The billing/clinically supervising provider must see the patient to make a new diagnosis and create a plan of care before s/he can bill incident-to for a different diagnosis.

Incident-to billing is NOT Allowed if

• it is a new patient visit
• it is an established patient with a new problem/diagnosis
• there is no clinically supervising provider immediately available within 15 minutes commute.

8.3.2 Licensed Doctorate-Level Psychologist Incident-To Billing

The billing/clinically supervising provider must

• be actively enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
• be a licensed doctorate-level psychologist
• have seen the patient first, made a diagnosis and created a plan of care
• provide formal case oversight (documented one-on-one meetings to review the case)
• be present in the office suite on site or immediately available within 15 minutes commute to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the service is performed.

Exception: if the provider who created the plan of care is not on site to supervise, another qualified/actively enrolled provider in the group may be the clinically supervising provider under whom the service is billed “incident-to”.

The person providing the service

• must be a masters-level provider in the mental health field
  • trainee (working toward licensure)
  • employees who are a provider type that is not enrolled in Vermont Medicaid and is in the mental health field
• may or may not be enrolled with Vermont Medicaid
  • actively enrolled providers can bill using their own provider number when incident-to rules are NOT met (e.g., licensed doctorate-level psychologist not immediately available, new patient, new diagnosis)
actively enrolled providers can treat new patients and established patients with a new condition (within scope of practice) but they must bill under their own Vermont Medicaid provider number (may not bill incident-to)

The service must

- be within the scope of practice of person providing the service
- follow the plan of care created by the billing/clinically supervising provider
- be only for the diagnosis in the plan of care
  - If the patient requires a service for another diagnosis, the visit does not qualify for “incident-to” billing.
  - The billing/clinically supervising provider must see the patient to make a new diagnosis and create a plan of care before s/he can bill incident-to for a different diagnosis.

Incident-to billing is NOT allowed if

- it is a new patient visit
- it is an established patient with a new problem/diagnosis
- there is no clinically supervising provider immediately available within 15 minutes.

Please note

- DVHA defers to the ruling of the Vermont Board of Psychological Examiners for special situations or questions
- Community Mental Health Centers (Designated Agencies) follow rules set by the Department of Mental Health regarding Incident-To billing.

Note: These guidelines do not apply when the provider has a separate agreement with the DVHA on billing practices.

Also, with the exception of our “on-site” requirements, it is our intention to follow Medicare guidelines.

**Doctoral-Level Psychologists Can Bill “Incident To” When:**

- Staff/workers who are non-licensed and not enrolled with Vermont Medicaid/VHAP such as certain alcohol counselors, provide the service. OR
- Licensed professionals who are not enrolled with Vermont Medicaid/VHAP provide a covered service.

In addition, the doctoral-level psychologist must:

- Provide and document formal case oversight (1-on-1 meetings to review case); and
- Be either on site or immediately available (i.e. 15 minutes or less away)
- Meet all other requirements per the Board of Practice Rules for Psychologists.

**Physicians/Nurse Practitioners and Dentists Can Bill “Incident To” When:**

- Any practitioner whose provider type does not allow them to enroll with Vermont Medicaid may bill incident to the physician/dentist who assumes total responsibility and accountability.
In addition, the physician/NP/dentist must:

- Provide and document formal case oversight (1-on-1 meetings to review case); and
- Be either on site or immediately available (i.e. 15 minutes or less away), except clinics must have a physician or NP on site at all times.

Incident To Billing by Physicians and Dentists:

Please note, the CMS 1500 claim form says among other items “I certify that the services listed above were medically indicated and necessary to the health of this patient and were personally furnished by me or my employee under my personal direction.” The dental claim form does not have such a certification but the expectation remains the same for dentists. Physicians and dentists are expected to follow our “incident to…” guidance set forth by the DVHA.

At this time, the DVHA has agreements with Fletcher Allen Health Care, University of Vermont and Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center regarding billing for residents and students enrolled in their training programs. Those agreements govern “incident to…” billing.

Community Mental Health Centers are required to follow the guidance of the Department of Mental Health regarding “incident to…” billing, not the DVHA guidance for Vermont Medicaid services.

For all physicians and dentists not governed by a separate agreement:

- If you employ a licensed provider that can be enrolled in the Vermont Medicaid program, you must enroll that person and bill that person’s services as the attending rather than bill it as “incident to…”
- If you employ staff (licensed or not) that cannot be enrolled and that staff provides a billable service, you may use the supervising, licensed provider’s NPI number as the attending and bill the service as “incident to…”
- If, however, two licensed providers in the practice deliver a single service, the practice may bill for that service using the NPI number as the attending based on the main purpose of the service.

10.3.48 Smoking Cessation Counseling

Face-to-face smoking cessation counseling is covered for pregnant eligible Vermont Medicaid beneficiaries of any age who use tobacco. The maximum number of visits allowed per calendar year is 16. This coverage applies when furnished by (or under the direction of) a physician or by any other health care professional who is legally authorized to furnish such services under state law and licensure. “Qualified” Tobacco Cessation Counselors are also allowed, (requires at least eight hours of training in tobacco cessation services from an accredited institute of higher education).

Providers must code each claim with the correct diagnosis for tobacco use complicating pregnancy.
8.8 Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)

Vermont Medicaid requires health care provider payments to be made through Electronic Funds Transmission (EFT), as stated in the Conditions of Participation of the Provider Enrollment Agreement/Recertification Agreement. Failure to do so may result in the suspension of payments.

Added above red text

8.8 Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)

Vermont Medicaid requires health care provider payments to be made through Electronic Funds Transmission (EFT), as stated in the Conditions of Participation of the Provider Enrollment Agreement/Recertification Agreement. Failure to do so may result in the suspension of payments.

Added above red text
provider must notify the Clinical Unit in writing prior to claim submission. Include the DVHA prior authorization number, the rationale for the code change and signature. Fax information to (802) 879-5963.

All unlisted procedure codes (including urgent or emergent) require prior authorization from the DVHA Clinical Unit prior to the service being rendered.

If it is determined during a surgical procedure that an unlisted procedure is appropriate and medically necessary, prior authorization must be requested prior to claim submission.

Notes must be attached with the claim indicating the usual and customary charge for the service. Fax information to (802) 879-5963.

**Added above red text**

9.12 Spend-Down

Providers may obtain a copy of the spend-down notification by contacting the DCF Call Center at 800-479-6151 or Member Services for Green Mountain Care. The case worker will be notified of the request and will provide the information.

**Deleted above text**

9.7.3 Vermont Medicaid Billing

A provider who pays for interpreter services for VT Medicaid beneficiaries may bill procedure code T1013 for each 15 minutes of paid interpreter services provided, on-site or via telephone. This may include interpreter service outside of the actual healthcare provider encounter in order to fill out forms or review information/instructions.

The provider may not bill Vermont Medicaid or the beneficiary for a missed appointment per federal policy.

Claims are submitted using the CMS 1500 claim form with HCPCS code T1013, with the exception that Home Health Agencies use the UB04 claim form with revenue code 940 with the HCPCS code T1013. FQHC/RHC providers must bill T1013 for interpreter services using their non-FQHC/RHC provider numbers.

When a beneficiary receives services that are not eligible for reimbursement, the interpreter services are ineligible for reimbursement.

**Added above text**

10.3.23 FQHC/RHC

Minor equipment and supplies may be billed as part of the encounter. As a general rule, billings for DME items require a DME provider number to allow billing and would be paid per fee schedule.

- Minor equipment and supplies (such as band aids and ace bandages) are assumed to be part of the encounter and are not eligible for reimbursement on an individual basis.
- DME items are to be billed using the appropriate HCPCS codes and would be reimbursed per the fee schedule. A DME Provider Number is required to bill DME items. Your facilities NPI and taxonomy number must indicate that you are a licensed DME provider. A copy of your NPI letter will be required at time of enrollment.
11.11.11 Medical Supplies
Medical supplies may be dispensed in two month time periods. The “from” and “to” dates of service on the CMS 1500 Claim Form must reflect the two month date span.” Providers are not allowed to dispense more than a two month supply.

Added above text
Deleted: strikethrough text

14.5.10 Respite Care Billing in the Nursing Home
Nursing homes are required to obtain a Choices for Care, Aged/Disabled Waiver provider number when authorized by DAIL (Department of Aging and Independent Living) to provide respite services in your facility. The CFC–waiver provider type and specialty will allow reimbursement for the respite care. The appropriate revenue code for choices for care respite care in the nursing home is 074. Providers billing for respite must select a type of bill from the following:

1. Type of Facility
   8-Hospice or Special Facility
2. Bill Classification
   6-Respite
3. Frequency
   1-Admit through discharge claim
   2-Interim-first claim
   3-Interim-continuity claim
   4-Interim-last claim

For additional information, please refer to: http://ddas.vermont.gov/ddas-policies.

Added above text

UPDATES FOR 10/7/2013
10.3.13 Developmental & Autism Screening of Young Children
When billing for autism specific screening at a visit, providers should use CPT Code 96110 with the modifier 59 and the appropriate "V" diagnosis code.

When an autism screening is completed in addition to a developmental screening, using two separate standardized screening instruments, bill both on the same claim form using the developmental screening 2013 CPT 96110 with two (2) units. Submit the claim with the required diagnosis for the routine child health check (well child visit) plus an additional diagnosis to indicate that a second screen for special screening for developmental delays in early childhood has been performed. This is necessary to differentiate for reporting purposes.

Required documentation must be maintained in the child’s health record and at a minimum, includes the name of the screening instrument(s) used, the score(s) and the anticipated guidance related to the results.

Deleted: strikethrough text
Added: above red text
UPDATES FOR 10/1/2013

2.3.10 Case Management Fee and Treatment Plan

Treatment plan forms are available by contacting HPES’ Provider Services Unit.

Deleted: above text

3.4 Correct Form Versions

The Department of Vermont Health Access and HP Enterprise Services requires the use of current form versions, this includes but is not limited to: prior authorization requests and patient consent forms. All requests and patient consent forms received on outdated form versions will be denied.

Added: above red text

6.6 Medicaid & Medicare Crossover Billing

A DVHA beneficiary may be eligible for both Vermont Medicaid and Medicare. When dual eligibility exists, Medicare must be billed first on an assigned basis. After Medicare payment, the DVHA pays deductibles and coinsurance for crossover claims.

Providers must include their NPI and taxonomy code on any claims sent to Medicare in order to assure proper automatic crossover and subsequent Vermont Medicaid processing of your claims. Vermont Medicaid is aware that Medicare does not have this same requirement but will include the taxonomy code, as submitted on the claim, on the crossover file.

HP Enterprise Services does not accept a CMS-1500 crossover claim submitted with multiple Medicare Attachment Summary Forms. When submitting a CMS-1500 crossover claim that contains more than 6 details, each 6 details must be submitted as an individual claim with its Medicare Summary Attachment Form; indicate the number of details and the total. The total must equal only the sum of the detail lines listed on that claim form.

Added: above red text

9.6 Health Examination of Defined Subpopulation

DVHA will only accept diagnosis code V70.5 (Health examination of defined subpopulations) when it is billed as the primary diagnosis for the subpopulation “Refugees”. All other claims containing diagnosis code V70.5 will be denied.

Diagnosis code V70.5 is acceptable billing for new refugees, but only when used for their first domestic health examination and related diagnostic tests; and when medically necessary, a second follow-up visit.

Each claim must indicate V70.5 as the primary diagnosis and must contain the notation “Refugee – Initial Exam” or “Refugee – Second Visit”.

Added: above red text

9.7 Interpreter Services/Limited English Proficiency (LEP)

Providers are required under federal and state laws to provide interpreters for patients with limited English proficiency (LEP) and for those who are deaf or hard of hearing.

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VI regulations, prohibiting discrimination based on national origin
- Executive Order 13166 issued in 2000
• Vermont’s Patients’ Bill of Rights (18 VSA 1852)
• Vermont Public Accommodations (9 VSA 4502)

9.7.1 Informed Consent

The Vermont Patients’ Bill of Rights provides that “the patient has the right to receive from the patients’ physician information necessary to give informed consent prior to the start of any procedure or treatment.” Additionally, failing to obtain informed consent may be a factor in medical malpractice litigation, although there are some exceptions. For the purposes of medical malpractice actions, “lack of informed consent” is defined as a failure to disclose to the patient reasonably foreseeable risks, benefits, and alternatives to the proposed treatment, in a manner permitting the patient to make a knowledgeable evaluation. In addition, patients are entitled to reasonable answers to specific questions about foreseeable risks and benefits. [12 V.S.A. § 1909] Using interpreters, translations services or other communication aids and services may be necessary to ensure that patients with LEP, deaf, or hard-of-hearing receive appropriate information about the proposed treatment to enable them to give informed consent to treatment.

9.7.2 HIPAA

An interpreter or bilingual employee is covered under the health care operations exception for purposes of HIPAA, and the patient’s written authorization to disclose protected health information is not required. Providers who utilize a private company for interpretation on an ongoing contractual basis should ensure that their contract conforms to the HIPAA Privacy Rule business associate agreement requirements. In other situations, with disclosures to family members, friends, or other persons identified by an individual as involved in his or her care, when the individual is present, the health care professional or facility may obtain the individual’s agreement or reasonably infer, based on the exercise of professional judgment, that the individual does not object to the disclosure of protected health information to the interpreter.

9.7.3 Vermont Medicaid Billing

A provider who pays for interpreter services for VT Medicaid beneficiaries may bill procedure code T1013 for each 15 minutes of paid interpreter services provided, on-site or via telephone. This may include interpreter service outside of the actual healthcare provider encounter in order to fill out forms or review information/instructions.

The provider may not bill Vermont Medicaid or the beneficiary for a missed appointment per federal policy.

Claims are submitted using the CMS 1500 claim form with HCPCS code T1013, with the exception that Home Health Agencies use the UB04 claim form with revenue code 940 with the HCPCS code T1013. FQHC/RHC providers must bill T1013 for interpreter services using their non-FQHC/RHC provider numbers.

9.7.4 Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>AT&amp;T On Demand Interpreter (PHONE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wireless.att.com/businesscenter/plans/plan-features/on-demand-interpreter.jsp">www.wireless.att.com/businesscenter/plans/plan-features/on-demand-interpreter.jsp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Voiance (PHONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone/Web</td>
<td>1-866-743-9010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Website</td>
<td><a href="http://www.voiance.com">www.voiance.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Language Line Services (PHONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone/Web</td>
<td>1-877-866-3885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Website</td>
<td><a href="http://www.languageline.com">www.languageline.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.15  Drugs Requiring Prior Authorization

The following medications (listed in alphabetical order) will require prior authorization when paid through the medical benefit as physician or hospital outpatient billing. This allows the consistency of prior authorization requirements between the medical and pharmacy benefits:

- Amevive (alefacept), Boniva (ibandronate), Botox (botulinum Type A), Myobloc (botulinum Type B), Orencia (abatacept), Reclast (zoledronic acid injection), Remicade (infliximab), and Tysabri (natalizumab). For a list of ongoing changes, please see the DVHA website at http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers.

Effective for dates of service on and after 10/01/13, all claims submitted for Zoledronic Acid are to be billed using HCPCS code Q2051.

- Prior authorization is required from Catamaran when this medication is to be used for Osteoporosis or Paget’s disease, and
- Prior authorization is not required when this medication is used to treat Hypercalcemia of Malignancy and Multiple Myeloma with bone metastasis from solid tumors.

This does not apply to Medicare crossover claims. The following J codes (listed in numerical order) are affected:

J0129, J0215, J0585, J0587, J1740, J1745, and J2323 and J3488

12.1  Reimbursable Services

Hospital Outpatient

Reimbursable services include the use of facilities in connection with accidental injury or minor surgery, diagnostic tests, rehabilitative therapies and emergency room care.

Pre-certification review of hospital admissions for dental procedures is not required. When submitting claims use the appropriate dental HCPCS coding (D…).
Medicare restricts certain medical services that should be only performed in an inpatient hospital setting. These services are not eligible for reimbursement when provided by a physician in an outpatient setting. A list of Medicaid Outpatient MUE of Zero procedures (Inpatient only list) is available at http://www.medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Data-and-Systems/National-Correct-Coding-Initiative.html; see the links under Medicaid NCCI edit files.

Added: above red text

UPDATES FOR 9/1/2013

4.4.1 Private Insurer Co-Pays - Medicaid Secondary
When Vermont Medicaid is secondary to a private insurer and a co-payment is requested by the primary insurer at time of service, the provider is to bill the claim to Vermont Medicaid and indicate the amount paid by the primary insurance. Vermont Medicaid reimburses their allowed amount, minus the amount the other insurer has paid.

Providers that do not wish to bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment are only allowed to bill the beneficiary if they notify the beneficiary in writing that they will not bill Vermont Medicaid for the co-payment prior to rendering the service. The beneficiary must sign and date this notification; please retain documentation in the beneficiaries file.

Added: above red text

6.8 Third Party Liability (TPL)/Other Insurance (OI)
OI Blanket Denials
Providers are required to submit blanket denials from a primary insurer to HPES every calendar year, for example: a blanket denial issued on July 7, 2013, will only be valid until December 31, 2013 and a new denial will be required as of January 1, 2014. Blanket Denials are required each calendar year as health insurance benefits are reviewed and health care policies are generally, renewed yearly.

Vermont Medicaid will accept a blanket denial for the same calendar year as the date(s) of service of the claim(s) being submitted for payment.

All Blanket Denials are to include the following:

- Name of the insurance company
- Beneficiary name
- Date(s) of service
- Rev/Procedure code or description of service

When submitting a paper claim, an attachment is needed only when a third party insurance carrier has not made a payment. Providers must attach documentation from the carrier that verifies the beneficiary’s name, insurer’s name, dates of service, service code or exact description of service, the amount reimbursed and the payment or denial date.

Added: above red text

9.10 Spend-Down
When completing the UB04 Claim Form involving spend-down, the provider must do the following:
3. Write “Spend-down deducted $(amount)” in field locator 80, labeled Remarks. If any or the entire spend-down amount has been satisfied, write the applicable Internal Control Number (ICN) and the total spend-down amount met by the beneficiary.

When submitting a CMS1500 Claim Form involving spend-down, the provider must do the following:

1. Indicate “spend down” and the amount in field locator 19. If any or the entire spend-down amount has been satisfied, write the applicable Internal Control Number (ICN) and the total spend-down amount met by the beneficiary.

Added: above red text

12.1 Reimbursable Services

Hospital Outpatient

Reimbursable services include the use of facilities in connection with accidental injury or minor surgery, diagnostic tests, rehabilitative therapies and emergency room care.

Pre-certification review of hospital admissions for dental procedures is not required. When submitting claims use the appropriate dental HCPCS coding (D…).

Medicare restricts certain medical services that should be only performed in an inpatient hospital setting. These services are not eligible for reimbursement when provided by a physician in an outpatient setting. A list of Medicaid Outpatient MUE of Zero procedures (Inpatient only list) is available at http://www.medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Data-and-Systems/National-Correct-Coding-Initiative.html; see the links under Medicaid NCCI edit files.

Added: above red text

12.4.10 Subacute Care

The following hospitals have been approved to offer swing bed services:

Vermont: Northeastern VT Regional, North Country, Porter, Grace Cottage, Gifford, Mt Ascutney, Copley, Springfield.

New Hampshire: Upper CT Valley, Littleton, Valley Regional, Weeks

Added: above red text

UPDATES FOR 8/1/2013

1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process

Level 3 - Vermont Superior Court

Applicable to addressing provider underpayments that otherwise cannot be timely resubmitted

Level 1 – Reconsideration by DVHA

• A claim with date of service older than 36 24 months is not eligible for reconsideration/appeal

Deleted: Strikethrough text

Added: above red text
2.3.8 Referrals

The following services do not require a referral from the PCP:

- Naturopathic services

**Added: above red text**

11.11.3 BICROS/CROS (Contralateral Routing of Sound)

Vermont Medicaid does not cover CROS (Contralateral Routing of Sound) and BICROS hearing aids and related services.

Per review of current medical literature, the effectiveness of these aids is unproven. Related current HCPCS procedure codes are in the range of V5170 - V5240.

**Deleted: Strikethrough text**

**Added: above red text**

14.5.7 Nursing Home Claims & Patient Hospitalization

When a nursing home bills an entire month but the patient was hospitalized for a portion of the billed month, the claim must be recouped and a corrected claim(s) resubmitted.

If the criteria is met to bill a hold bed, follow the directions stated in the Hold Bed, Section of this manual.

If the hold bed criteria is not met, 2 separate claims must be billed when a patient is discharged from a nursing home and later readmitted into the same nursing home in any one given month.

Do not send a partial refund for the days the patient is hospitalized; this will not correct the actual days that the patient was at the nursing home and does not constitute correct coding.

**Added: above red text**

**UPDATES FOR 7/1/2013**

4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums

Certain beneficiaries must participate in the cost of care for services. Co-payments are never required of Medicaid beneficiaries under age 21 (effective 8/1/2012); pregnant or in a 60-day post-pregnancy period; living in a long-term care facility, nursing home or hospice; or for family planning services and supplies, emergency services and durable medical equipment (DME) and medical supplies (effective DOS 7/1/2013).

**Medicaid Co-Pays**

- $1.00 - for prescription drugs and DME/medical supplies costing less than $30.00 (effective 8/1/2012);
- $2.00 - for prescription drugs and DME/medical supplies costing $30.00 or more but less than $50.00 (effective 8/1/2012);
- $3.00 - for prescription drugs and DME/medical supplies costing $50.00 or more (effective 8/1/2012).
- $3.00 per dental visit for adult’s age 21 or older
- $3.00 per day for hospital outpatient services

**VHAP Co-Pays**

- $1.00 - for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) and DME/medical supplies costing less than $30.00 (effective 8/1/2012);
$2.00 - for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) and DME/medical supplies costing $30.00 or more but less than $50.00 (effective 8/1/2012);

$3.00 - for prescription drugs (at or above 100% FPL) and DME/medical supplies costing $50.00 or more (effective 8/1/2012).

**Deleted: Strikethrough text**

**Added: above red text**

9.3 CPT Category III Procedure Codes

Many CPT Category III procedure codes are not covered by Vermont Medicaid because they represent emerging technologies, services and procedures. Providers are reminded to verify coverage before performing the service/procedure. If the Category III code is not on the PAC 8 or 9 (non-covered) listing on the fee schedule and the code has a status of “Review” in the system, it has not yet received review by the DVHA for coverage determination. Providers may request a coverage determination review per the usual process.

Category III codes are placed on file as non-covered because they represent “emerging technology, services and procedures”. These services are universally considered experimental or investigational and therefore not covered by Vermont Medicaid. Should a service/procedure represented by a Category III code become accepted medical practice, providers may send written documentation to the DVHA Clinical Operations Unit (fax: 802-879-5963) requesting a coverage review.

**Deleted: black text and replaced with red text**

12.4.1 Bilateral Billing Procedures

CPT codes that are not defined as bilateral but are performed bilaterally must be billed as two separate detail line items. Each detail must contain the same revenue code, CPT code and 1 unit of service. Modifier 50 is not to be used on institutional claims; it is not recognized under the VT OPPS Pricing Methodology. Billing one line item will result in a unilateral rate of reimbursement, regardless of the modifier submitted.

**Added: above red text**

**UPDATES FOR 6/1/2013**

1.1 Green Mountain Care Overview

DVHA does not arbitrarily deny or reduce the amount, duration or scope of a required covered service solely because of diagnosis, type of illness or condition of the beneficiary.

DVHA does not incentivize or provide rewards to employees, providers or contractors for denial of services or prior authorizations.

**Added: above red text**

2.3.9 Case Management Responsibilities

DVHA may request a corrective action plan from the PCP if timely access responsibilities are not met.

**Added: above red text**

4.4 Beneficiary Cost Sharing/Co-pays and Premiums

$25.00 – Emergency room visits (no additional co-pay will be required for post-emergency stabilization care)
Added: above red text

5.1 Enrollment & Certification

- Special status is granted for out-of-state and out-of-network providers who have seen a Vermont Medicaid beneficiary in an emergency or urgent situation, or who have been prior approved for out-of-state services. Special status providers will be enrolled for a date or dates, agreed upon by the DVHA and the provider. The DVHA does not deem a provider enrolled in Medicare as enrolled in Vermont Medicaid. DVHA will pay for emergency and post-emergency stabilizations services delivered by providers who were not enrolled at the time of the emergency.

Added: above red text

7.3.1 General Exceptions

Emergency Services: Services normally requiring PA do not require PA when treating an emergency condition.

This exception applies to both the emergency care and the post-emergency stabilization. Post-emergency stabilization care will be provided until the attending emergency physician determines that the patient is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge.

Added: above red text

7.3.2 Immediate Need Exception

2. “Post Emergency Stabilization” is the care required after an emergency to stabilize the patient for transfer or discharge. The attending emergency physician determines when a patient has been sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge. Post-emergency stabilization care is covered 24 hours per day, 7 days per week as necessary to stabilize a patient after an emergency.

Added: above red text

8.6 Time-based Procedure Codes – Billing Guidelines

Please follow the below guidelines when billing time based procedure codes.

Critical care procedure codes that are time-based

- The billed units must reflect the actual time spent in face-to-face contact with the beneficiary in the home and/or on the way to the hospital.

- The duration of time to be reported by a physician is the actual time spent evaluating, managing and providing the critically ill or injured patient’s care. Services are not to be provided to any other patient. Your full attention is limited to the critically ill or injured patient’s care.

- In a facility setting, duration of time reflects time spent at the patient’s bedside or elsewhere on the floor or unit. You must be immediately available to the patient. Only one physician may bill for critical care services rendered to a patient during any billable period of time. Time counted toward critical care may be continuous clock time or intermittent aggregated time.

- Paper claims will be required if the number of units billed exceeds the allowed number of units. It is required that clear copies of the provider’s actual records be submitted with each claim. The number of units billed must be documented.
- The total number of minutes and date of service must be clearly written in the documentation and circled.
- Failure to clearly mark the number of minutes will result in claim denial.

**All other time-based procedure codes**

- The billed units must reflect the actual time spent.
- Paper claims will be required if the number of units billed exceeds the allowed number of units. It is required that clear copies of the provider's actual records be submitted with each claim. The number of units billed must be documented.
- The total number of minutes and date of service must be clearly written in the documentation and circled.

  Failure to clearly mark the number of minutes will result in denial of the claim.

**Added: above red text**

### 9.9 Place of Service Codes

POS codes are 2-digit codes placed on health care professional claims to indicate the setting in which a service was provided. CMS maintains the nationwide use of POS codes.

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) follows CMS POS instruction when determining the correct facility/non-facility reimbursement. As an entity covered under HIPAA, DVHA must comply with standards and implementation guides adopted by regulations for ASC X12N 837 electronic claim transactions. All electronic and paper CMS 1500 claim forms are required to include a POS code.

A Place of Service (POS) Code reflects the actual place where the beneficiary receives the face-to-face service and determines whether the facility or non-facility rate is paid. The correct place-of-service code ensures that reimbursement for the overhead portion of the payment is not paid incorrectly to the physician when the service is performed in a facility setting. POS assigned by the physician/practitioner is the setting in which the beneficiary received the technical component (TC) service.

For Services to a patient who is a registered inpatient of a hospital (POS 21) or an outpatient hospital (POS 22), the facility rate is paid, regardless of where the face-to-face encounter occurred.

For the professional component (PC) of diagnostic tests, the facility and non-facility payment rates are the same.

Further information is included in these CMS publications:

- [https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/place-of-service-codes/Place_of_Service_Code_Set.html](https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/place-of-service-codes/Place_of_Service_Code_Set.html)

The list of settings where a physician's services are paid at the **facility rate**:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inpatient hospital (POS 21)</th>
<th>Military treatment facility (POS 26)</th>
<th>Inpatient Psychiatry facility (POS 51)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient hospital (POS 22)</td>
<td>Skilled nursing facility (POS 31)</td>
<td>Psychiatry facility – partial hospitalization (POS 52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency room-hospital (POS 23)</td>
<td>Hospice for inpatient care (POS 34)</td>
<td>Community mental health facility (POS 53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC for HCPCS on list of approved procedures (POS 24)</td>
<td>Ambulance – Land (POS 41)</td>
<td>Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center (POS 56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC for HCPCS not on approved list after Jan 1, 2008 (POS 24)</td>
<td>Ambulance – Air or water (POS 42)</td>
<td>Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (POS 61)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physician services are paid at **non-facility rates** for procedures in the following settings:

<p>| Pharmacy (POS 01) | Temporary Lodging (POS 16) | Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (POS 55) |
| School (POS 03) | Well Child Clinic (POS 17) | Non-residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (POS 57) |
| Homeless Shelter (POS 04) | Urgent Care Facility (POS 20) | Mass Immunization Center (POS 60) |
| Prison /Correctional (POS 09) | Birthing Center (POS 25) | Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (POS 62) |
| Office (POS 11) | Nursing facility (POS 32) | End-Stage Renal Disease Treatment Facility (POS 65) |
| Home or private residence (POS 12) | Custodial Care Facility (POS 33) | State or local Health Clinic (POS 71) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assisted living facility (POS 13)</th>
<th>Independent Clinic (POS 49)</th>
<th>Rural Health Clinic (POS 72)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group Home (POS 14)</td>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (POS 50)</td>
<td>Independent Lab (POS 81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Unit (POS 15)</td>
<td>Intermediate Health Care Facility/Mentally Retarded (54)</td>
<td>Other Place of Service (POS 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Added: above red text**

10.3.2 Ambulance Services
Mileage must be rounded to the nearest whole number. When the digit following the decimal point is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, round down [keep the digit(s) before the decimal point and drop the digits following the decimal point]. When the digit is 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, round up by one number. Examples: 36.3 miles becomes 36 miles; 36.5 miles becomes 37 miles.

**Added: above red text**

11.11.4 Blood Pressure Monitors
Vermont Medicaid covers two types of blood pressure monitors for home use when medically necessary per the online DVHA guidelines at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines).

Providers are required to follow national correct coding requirements.

1. Non-Continuous Automatic Blood Pressure Monitors consist of a digital gauge and a stethoscope in one unit and are powered by batteries. The cuff may be inflated manually or automatically depending on the model. Vermont Medicaid covers only the purchase of these monitors; coverage is not available for rental. The Medical need must be clearly documented in the patient’s medical records. HCPCS has a specific billing code for these common BP monitors.

2. Continuous Automatic Blood Pressure Monitors Measures blood pressure continuously in real time and comes with a recording device. They are non-invasive and can be used with a cuff or finger sensor.

VT Medicaid covers only the rental of these monitors; coverage is not available for purchase. Prior authorization is required. VT Medicaid will accept the miscellaneous durable medical equipment HCPCS code, since a specific code is not yet in place for these special monitors.

Vermont Medicaid does not cover new or refurbished Dinamap Monitors.

**Added: above red text**

UPDATES FOR 5/1/2013

1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process
Submit Level 1 requests to:
HP Enterprise Services
PO Box 888, Williston VT 05495
Attn: Level 1 Request
Submit Level 2 requests to:
Commissioner, Department of Vermont Health Access
312 Hurricane, Suite 201
Williston, VT 05495

- A claim with date of service older than 36 months is not eligible for reconsideration/appeal

**Added: above red text**

5.1 Enrollment & Certification
- The attending physician, whether the physician or practitioner who actually performs the services for the patient or the referring or prescribing provider, must be enrolled as a participating Vermont Medicaid provider.

**Added: above red text**

6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing
All requests for changes to place of service (POS), provider type (PT), provider specialty (PS), Modifier, number of units and diagnosis code (DX) restrictions/allowance are to be submitted on the POS, PT, PS, Modifier, Unit & DX Change Request Form located at [http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html).

**Added: above red text**

9.2 Aids
Vermont residents not covered by the DVHA may be eligible for coverage of AZT and DDI, and/or for benefits through the HIV/AIDS Health Insurance Assistance Program. Application for this benefit may be obtained by writing to: AMAP Coordinator, Department of Health-Aids Medication Assistance Program (AMAP), P.O. Box 70, Burlington, VT 05402.

Vermonters living with HIV infection who meet certain income guidelines may be eligible for help with Medicaid and VHAP co-payments for treatment drugs through the Vermont Medication Assistance Program (VMAP). Vermont residents not covered by the DVHA may be eligible for coverage of HIV medications, and/or for benefits. Application for this benefit may be obtained by writing to: VMAP Coordinator, Department of Health-Vermont Medication Assistance Program (VMAP), P.O. Box 70, Burlington, VT 05402.

**Added: above red text**

9.7 Inpatient Newborn Services (Physicians)
Use the following name format to indicate twin and multiple-birth babies.
- ABaby
- BBaby
- CBaby

**Added: above red text**

10.3.23 FQHC/RHC
The T1015 encounter code should be billed with a zero charge amount or a negligible charge amount (i.e., $.01 or $1.00) if software prohibits using a zero charge amount.
UPDATES FOR 4/1/2013

1.2.6 Provider Administrative Appeal Process

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) offers a program policy allowing an enrolled provider a process for reconsideration/appeal for certain claims payments. Information regarding the Provider Administrative Appeal Process applicable to each of the following is outlined below.

- Improper payments and the recovery of overpayments
- Underpayments that cannot otherwise be timely resubmitted.

The program policy allows for three levels of reconsideration/appeal:

**Level 1** - reconsideration by DVHA

**Level 2** - appeal to the DVHA commissioner

**Level 3** – pursue via the Vermont Superior Court.

**Applicable to Improper Payments and the Recovery of Overpayments**

**Level 1 – Reconsideration by DVHA**

- A qualified person will conduct the reconsideration
- No monetary threshold is applied.
- Provider must provide a written explanation of the reason for the disagreement, stating the amount of the payment
- Provider has 30 days to file for a reconsideration from either the
  - Date of the claim payment, or,
  - Date on the remittance advice (RA), or,
  - Date of receipt of notice of recovery.
- DVHA has 30 days to respond following the
  - Date of receipt of the request for reconsideration,
  - Date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled.
  - In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.
- DVHA will consider a stay of recovery within the timeframe of the Level 1 reconsideration only if an adjustment has not been completed by the DVHA fiscal agent.
  - Provider must document good cause
  - Stay timeframe is, the earlier of, completion of administrative appeals process or six months.
  - Stay does not apply to adjustment for third party liability (TPL) reason including Medicare or to recoupment of general claims processing errors.
Level 2 - Appeal to the DVHA Commissioner

A provider who is dissatisfied with the result of the DVHA Reconsideration may appeal that decision to the DVHA Commissioner:

- Within 30 days from the date on the Level 1 Reconsideration decision notice
- DVHA Commissioner or a hearing officer appointed by the Commissioner will schedule an appeal hearing within 30 days from the date of receipt of the request for an appeal to the Commissioner
- Appeal hearing shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for hearings before the Human Services Board.
- A hearing officer does not render a decision about the legality of federal or state laws, including, but not limited to DVHA regulations. If the legality of such law or regulation is raised by the provider, the hearing officer renders a decision based on the applicable law as interpreted by DVHA
- DVHA Commissioner has 14 days from the date of the appeal hearing to generate a decision, or notify provider that an additional 14 day extension has been invoked. The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

Level 3 - Vermont Superior Court

Applicable to addressing provider underpayments that otherwise cannot be timely resubmitted

Level 1 – Reconsideration by DVHA

- A qualified person will conduct the reconsideration
- No monetary threshold is applied
- Provider owns the responsibility of presenting a preponderance of evidence that the claim was underpaid due to DVHA error
- Provider must have submitted claim in a timely manner
- Provider must have exhausted all other possible corrective actions per the Provider Manual
- Date of service for claim for reconsideration must exceed the timely filing limit of 12 months, or when third party insurance is involved the filing limit is 18 months (final billing deadline)
- A claim with date of service older than 36 months is eligible for reconsideration/appeal
- Provider must file for reconsideration within 30 days after date of remittance advice that first denied the claim for exceeding the final billing deadline
- Provider must provide a written explanation of the reason for the disagreement, stating the amount of the payment, that the claim was underpaid as a result of DVHA error, and provide the following to substantiate that the claim was underpaid:
  o Statement outlining nature of appeal
  o Evidence of claim’s original timely submission and resubmission, if applicable
  o Copies of applicable page from each remittance advice on which the claim was previously processed
Copy of remittance advice that indicates final billing deadline has passed
- Statement describing nature of DVHA error that resulted in the underpayment of claim
- Legible and accurately completed paper claim and
- Any other documentation supporting the appeal, including any correspondence from DVHA.

- DVHA has 30 days to respond following the
  - Date of receipt of the request for reconsideration,
  - Date of a meeting with the provider, if one is scheduled.
  - In some circumstances, DVHA may notify the provider that an additional 14 day extension is invoked.

The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

**Level 2 - Appeal to the DVHA Commissioner**

A provider who is dissatisfied with the result of the DVHA Reconsideration may appeal that decision to the DVHA Commissioner

- Within 30 days from the date on the Level 1 Reconsideration decision notice
- DVHA Commissioner or a hearing officer appointed by the Commissioner will schedule an appeal hearing within 30 days from the date of receipt of the request for an appeal to the Commissioner
- Appeal hearing shall be conducted under the same rules of conduct as in current use for hearings before the Human Services Board.
- A hearing officer does not render a decision about the legality of federal or state laws, including, but not limited to DVHA regulations. If the legality of such law or regulation is raised by the provider, the hearing officer renders a decision based on the applicable law as interpreted by DVHA
- DVHA Commissioner has 14 days from the date of the appeal hearing to generate a decision, or notify provider that an additional 14 day extension has been invoked. The decision notice will indicate the next level of appeal should the provider be dissatisfied with the decision.

**Level 3 - Vermont Superior Court**

**Added: above section**

4.5 Qualified Medicaid Beneficiary (QMBY)
A QMBY’s only benefit is Medicare cost sharing coverage. They are not considered dual eligible.

- PQ – Pure QMBY
- VG – %150 VPharm and QMBY
- VH – %175 VPharm and QMBY
- VI – %225 VPharm and QMBY

**Added: above section**
7.8.1 Concurrent Review for Admissions at Vermont & In-Network Border Hospitals
Effective for dates of service July 1, 2012 and after, all Vermont in-state hospitals and in-network border hospitals will be required to notify the Department of Vermont Health Access Clinical Unit of all inpatient stays at time of admission or by the next business day. This requirement only applies when Medicaid is the primary payer. This requirement does not apply to psychiatric unit and psychiatric hospital admissions. In addition, notification of patient discharge is required.

Added: above red text

7.8.6  Rehabilitative Therapy
Outpatient Therapy Modifiers
Effective for dates of service on and after 04/01/13, VT Medicaid follows Medicare’s requirement that speech, occupational and physical therapists bill with modifier GN, GO or GP to identify the discipline of the plan of care under which the service is delivered.

GN = Services delivered under an outpatient speech-language pathology plan of care
GO = Services delivered under an outpatient occupational therapy plan of care
GP = Services delivered under an outpatient physical therapy plan of care

Medicare provides a link to the list of applicable therapy procedure codes, (this list is updated annually by CMS). VT Medicaid therapists need only reference the code list itself; do not use the column information. http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Billing/TherapyServices/AnnualTherapyUpdate.html.

All therapy services (including codes listed as “Sometimes Therapy”) that are performed by a therapist (and billed with the therapist as the attending) must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Some codes on this list are “Always Therapy” services regardless of who performs them. These services must be part of an outpatient therapy plan of care and the Billing codes must use one of the above therapy modifiers to bill.

Practitioners other than therapists must use these modifiers when performing listed services which are delivered under an outpatient therapy plan of care.

These modifiers are not to be used with codes that are not specified on the list of applicable therapy codes.

Modifiers may be reported in any order.

Prior Authorization Requests must give the exact codes and modifiers in the same order as they will be billed on the claim.

Added: above red text

9.6 Interpreter Services/Limited English Proficiency (LEP)
Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and interpreter services guidance for providers is available in the Interpreter Services and Resources FAQ document at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Information/whatsnew.html. Providers are required under federal and state laws to provide interpreters for patients with limited English proficiency (LEP) and for those who are deaf or hard of hearing.

Added: above red text
10.3.23 FQHC/RHC
(2) The patient has a medical visit with a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, nurse midwife, or a visiting nurse, and a visit with a clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, or other health professional for mental health services. Vermont Medicaid follows the same list of health professionals as Medicare.

Encounter Examples
- The beneficiary is treated for a headache in the morning at the office and returns home. The beneficiary returns to the same office a few hours later because the headache is worse, sees the same or a different practitioner, and returns home. The beneficiary returns for the third time to the same office for the same problem, is treated by a third physician and returns home.
- The beneficiary is treated by a physician and a mental health provider on the same day. This is billed and reimbursed as two separate encounters, even if the diagnoses are substantially the same, because one encounter is with a medical provider and the other is with a mental health provider.
- The beneficiary is treated by a physician and a mental health provider any time during the same day. This is billed and reimbursed as two separate encounters unless the diagnoses are substantially the same, then only one encounter can be billed.

Added: above red text
Deleted: Strikethrough text
12.1 Reimbursable Services
Hospital Outpatient
Reimbursable services include the use of facilities in connection with accidental injury or minor surgery, diagnostic tests, rehabilitative therapies and emergency room care.

Pre-certification review of hospital admissions for dental procedures is not required. When submitting claims use the appropriate dental HCPCS coding (D…).

Added: above red text

UPDATES FOR 3/1/2013
5.4 Documentation of Services
Each provider must keep written documentation for all medical services, actual case record notes for any services performed, or business records that pertain to beneficiaries for services provided and payments claimed or received. All documentation must be legible, contain complete and adequate information and applicable dates. Providers must submit information upon request of the State Agency of Human Services, Office of the Vermont Attorney General or U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services and at no charge to the requester. The documentation for any service that was billed must be kept for seven years. This information must also be available at any time for on-site audits. Records of any business transactions between the provider and any wholly owned supplier, or between the provider and any subcontractor, during the 5 year period ending on the date of the request, must be submitted within 35 days of the request.

5.4 Documentation of Services
Each provider must keep written documentation for all services that have been performed for beneficiaries. All documentation must be legible, contain all required information and applicable dates. Providers must be prepared to submit information on transactions upon request of the
State Agency or HHS secretary for records of any business transactions between the provider and any wholly owned supplier, or between the provider and any subcontractor, during the 5 year period ending on the date of the request, within 35 days; this includes the actual case record notes for any services performed. The documentation for any service that was billed must be kept for seven years. This information must also be available at any time for on-site audits.

Added: above red text
Deleted: Strikethrough text

10.3.36 Naturopathic Physicians
N.D.s who do not meet the above conditions to become a PCP for Vermont Medicaid are considered specialists. Services from an N.D. as a specialist require a PCP referral.

Please note that you may choose to enroll as a specialist or a primary care provider.

Deleted: above text

UPDATES FOR 2/20/2013
10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology
Pharmacological Management

Effective January 1, 2013, psychologists providing pharmacologic management, including prescription and review of medication, when provided with psychotherapy services will use add-on code 90863. This code is to be used only as an add-on to a primary psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837).

Prescribing health care professionals, who provide evaluation and management (E/M) services, CPT codes beginning with 99, will now use the appropriate E/M code when they do pharmacologic management for a patient. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy. Documentation of the visit must show the time spent on psychotherapy. The new pharmacologic management add-on code is not to be used by professionals that provide E/M services (psychiatrists). Pharmacologic management done by the professional during an E/M visit is considered part of the assessment and management of the patient. Please see the Inpatient Psychiatric & Detoxification Authorization Manual located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/manuals.html.

- If no E/M services are provided, use the appropriate psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837)
- Psychotherapy with E/M is now reported by selecting the appropriate E/M service code and the appropriate psychotherapy add-on code.
- The E/M code is selected on the basis of the site of service and the key elements performed.
- The psychotherapy add-on code is selected on the basis of the time spent providing psychotherapy and does not include any of the time spent providing E/M services.

Prescribing health care professionals, conducting pharmacologic management, will now use the appropriate E/M code. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the
pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist or other qualified health care professional will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy.

- Vermont licensure for CPs (Clinical Psychologists) is limited to the provider’s scope of practice which does not include prescription and medication management
- Providers that are approved to bill E/M series codes are to report this service using the appropriate E/M series code

Modifiers

- AJ = applicable to MA counselors, LCMHC, LSW, LMFT
- AH = applicable to Doctorate level Psychologist.

Vermont Medicaid is continuing to require the use of modifier AJ and AH. As of 1-1-2013, modifier AJ is reimbursed at 76% of allowed amount and modifier AH at 90% of allowed amount.

Psychiatric Diagnostic Evaluation

- A distinction has been made between diagnostic evaluations without medical services and evaluations with medical services
- Interactive services are captured using an add-on code
- These codes can be used in any setting
- These codes can be used more than once in those instances where the patient and other informants are included in the evaluation
- These codes can be used for reassessments
- Psychiatrists and other medical providers have the option of using the appropriate E&M code in lieu of the 90792

Code Descriptions specifying “With medical services” refers to medical “thinking” as well as medical activities, such as: physical examination, prescription of medication, and review & ordering of medical diagnostic tests. Medical thinking must be documented, e.g. consideration of a differential diagnosis, medication change, change in dose of medication, drug-drug interactions, etc.

Psychotherapy

The new series of psychotherapy codes (90832 – 90838) was established to replace individual psychotherapy codes (90804 – 90829). Site of service is no longer a criterion for code selection and time specifications were changed to be consistent with CPT convention.

- Psychotherapy codes are no longer site specific
- Psychotherapy time includes face-to-face time spent with the patient and/or family member
- Time is chosen according to the CPT time rule
- Interactive psychotherapy is reported using the appropriate psychotherapy code along with the interactive complexity add-on code
Crisis Psychotherapy
Crisis is defined as:

"an urgent assessment and history of a crisis state, a mental status exam, and a disposition. The treatment includes psychotherapy, mobilization of resources to defuse the crisis and restore safety, and implementation of psychotherapeutic interventions to minimize the potential for psychological trauma. The presenting problem is typically life threatening or complex and requires immediate attention to a patient in high distress."

A new subsection, Psychotherapy for Crisis, with guidelines was established to report these services. These are timed codes and additional instruction on the appropriate use of the new codes is included in the 2013 AMA CPT4 codebook.

- 90839, Psychotherapy for crisis, first 60 minutes (CPT Rule applies: 30-74 minutes)
- +90840 (add-on), Psychotherapy for crisis each additional 30 minutes

Important Billing Concepts to Consider

CPT Time Rule
"A unit of time is attained when the mid-point is passed"

"When codes are ranked in sequential typical times and the actual time is between two typical times, the code with the typical time closest to the actual time is used."

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Time Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90832</td>
<td>16-37 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90834</td>
<td>38-52 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90837</td>
<td>53 minutes and more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interactive Complexity
A new subsection has been added to the Psychiatry section for reporting interactive complexity. Interactive complexity is specific and recognized communication difficulties for various types of patients and situations that represent significant complicating factors that may increase the intensity of the primary psychiatric procedure.

Add-on Code 90785 is used to report interactive complexity services when provided in conjunction with psychotherapy codes. See the 2013 AMA CPT4 codebook for further explanation of when and how this code should be used. The guidelines include a list of requirements or factors to consider when determining appropriate use of the interactive complexity code.

- “Interactive” in previous codes was limited in use to times when physical aids, translators, interpreters, and play therapy was used
- “Interactive Complexity” extends the use to include other factors that complicate the delivery of a service to a patient and may be reported when at least one of the following is present:
  - Arguing or emotional family members in a session that interfere with providing the service
➢ Third party involvement with the patient, including parents, guardians, courts, and schools
➢ Need for mandatory reporting of a sentinel event
➢ Impaired patients
➢ Young and verbally undeveloped

• When performed with psychotherapy, the interactive complexity component (+90785) relates only to the increased work intensity of the psychotherapy service, but does not change the time for the psychotherapy service

**Added: red text**

**Deleted: Strikethrough text**

**UPDATES FOR 2/20/2013**

7.8.4 In-State & Out of State Psychiatric & Detoxification Inpatient Services

Effective August 13, 2012 The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) requires prior authorization for psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions services for both the following in-state facilities: Brattleboro Retreat, Central Vermont Hospital - Psychiatric Unit, Fletcher Allen Hospital, Rutland Regional Medical Center and Springfield Hospital Windham Psychiatric Center. All out-of-state psychiatric and detoxification inpatient admissions/services require prior authorization. This includes all children and adults, including those enrolled in CRT. Admitting facilities must complete the Vermont Medicaid Admission Notification Form for Psychiatric Inpatient Services and fax it to the DVHA at 802-879-5963 within 24 hours or the next business day of an urgent or emergent admission, please see the Inpatient Psychiatric & Detoxification Authorization Manual. All individuals enrolled in CRT, children and adolescents will continue to require screening by a Community Mental Health Center prior to admission. Notification forms are posted on the DVHA website at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1](http://dvha.vermont.gov/forms-1).

**Added: red text**

**Deleted: Strikethrough text**

10.3.37 NDC (National Drug Code)

NDC Requirements on CMS 1500 Form

When entering an NDC on your claim form, please enter the following data elements in the following order: NDC, measurement qualifier code and unit quantity. Do not insert brackets, spaces or dashes. Claims formatted incorrectly will be denied.

**Added: red text**

10.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology

• Psychologist - Doctorate Level
• Psychologist - Masters Level

A new subsection has been added to the Psychiatry section for reporting interactive complexity. Interactive complexity is specific and recognized communication difficulties for various types of patients and situations that represent significant complicating factors that may increase the intensity of the primary psychiatric procedure. Code 90785 is an add-on code to report interactive complexity services when provided in conjunction with psychotherapy codes.
See the 2013 AMA CPT4 codebook for further explanation of when and how this code should be used. The guidelines include a list of requirements or factors to consider when determining appropriate use of the interactive complexity code.

The new series of psychotherapy codes (90832 – 90838) were established to replace individual psychotherapy codes (90804 – 90829). Site of service is no longer a criterion for code selection and time specifications were changed to be consistent with CPT convention.

There are also new codes for psychotherapy for crisis when a patient presents in high distress with complex or life threatening circumstances that require urgent and immediate attention. A new subsection, Psychotherapy for Crisis, with guidelines for the two new codes (90839 and 90840) was established to report these services. These are timed codes and additional instruction on the appropriate use of the new codes is included in the 2013 AMA CPT4 codebook.

**Added: red text**

**UPDATES FOR 1/01/2013**

6.7 Individual Consideration/Manual Pricing

The rates on file for certain procedure codes do not have specific dollar amounts because no one amount is appropriate (e.g. code 99070). In these cases, the rate on file is set at “IC” (individual consideration). The fiscal intermediary and the DVHA will calculate the allowed amount. This process is often called “manual pricing”. For DME, see section 11.1 Payment DVHA Primary.

All requests for changes to place of service (POS), provider type (PT), provider specialty (PS), number of units and diagnosis code (DX) restrictions/allowance are to be submitted on the POS, PT, PS, Unit & DX Change Request Form located at [http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html](http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/forms.html)

The form contains a tab designated for each of the above change requests. Please fill out the required information on the correct tab specific to your need. Providers only need to complete the columns highlighted in yellow.

Requests will be reviewed on the 1st and 15th day of each month (or the first business day thereafter). To guarantee timely processing, it is recommended providers submit their requests two business days prior to the review date.

Submit your request form to vermonthipaacontact@hp.com. Indicate your provider name in the subject line of your e-mail. Requests submitted without the form will not be reviewed. Providers will be notified of the approval/denial decision within 10 business days of the review date. In the event your request is denied, an appeal may be submitted via fax to the DVHA Clinical Unit Administrator at 802-879-5963. Your Appeal should include a cover letter of explanation.

**Added: red text**

7.8.2 Inpatient Medically Managed Detoxification

Effective March 1, 2011 the Department of Vermont Health Access implemented concurrent review and authorization of all inpatient medically managed detoxification services provided on a psychiatric floor or in a psychiatric facility. All emergent and urgent admissions will require notification to the DVHA within 24 hours or the next business day of admission and all elective admissions will require notification prior to admission. To notify DVHA of an admission and to begin the concurrent review process, please call, (802)879-8232.
Deleted: above section from manual

7.8.4 Out-of-Network Elective Outpatient Referrals
Effective July 1, 2012, non-emergency (elective) out-of-state medical visits will require prior authorization from the DVHA Clinical Unit. Enrolled border hospitals are excluded from this requirement. In network referring providers must submit requests using the Out-of-state Elective Office Visit Request Form located at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/forms-1). Fax requests to 802-879-5963.

Deleted: above text, Replaced with below red text

As of July 01, 2012, prior authorization is required for referrals to out-of-state/out-of-network medical visits that are elective/non-emergency, for codes 99201-99215; 99241-99245; 99341-99360 and 99381-99456; however, PA is not required for referrals to office visits to:

Providers affiliated with Extended-network hospitals

Providers affiliated with Out-of-state In-network hospitals

All other PA requirements will apply. A list of Green Mountain Care in-network and extended network hospitals is available at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network).

Referring providers must submit requests using the OOS Medical Office Request Form located at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverageguidelines](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/clinical-coverageguidelines). Fax all requests to the DVHA Clinical Unit, 802-879-5963.

7.8.7 Rehabilitative Therapy
Speech-Language Pathology (SLP) providers may enroll as private practitioners with Vermont Medicaid. Coverage of private practice SLP services are limited to those services provided outside of the school or hospital systems for Medicaid beneficiaries less than 22 years of age.

Added: red text

11.3.46 Psychiatry/Psychology
Drug Management

In keeping with the federal guidelines for Medicare and Vermont Medicaid, services of drug management and psychotherapy cannot be paid for the same beneficiary for the same date of service. Drug management is considered included within the psychotherapy service and is not to be billed separately as an additional charge. Vermont Medicaid is required to follow this policy and deny CPT codes 90862 when it is billed in addition to individual psychotherapy.

Psychiatrists and Psychologists (Enrolled Providers)

- LCSW
- LMHC
- LMFT
- Physician/psychiatric

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Health Record Documentation Standards
At minimum, the documentation in a mental health/substance abuse health record will include the following core components:

1. Identifying Data
   - Name/unique ID, date of birth, other demographic information, as needed

2. Dates of Service
   - Documentation by the primary treatment provider of all dates and times clinical services were provided

3. Comprehensive Clinical Assessment (e.g., biopsychosocial, medical history, etc.)
   - Evidence that a Comprehensive Clinical Assessment has been completed, with documentation of a presenting problem and client level of care to support clinical necessity for placement, such as
     - Outpatient
     - Intensive outpatient
     - Partial hospitalization
     - Inpatient/residential
   - Evidence of ongoing reassessment, as needed

4. Treatment and Continued Care Planning
   - Documentation of treatment plan, including the following
     - Prioritization of problems and needs
     - Evidence that goals and objectives are related to the assessment
     - Evidence that goals and objectives are individualized, specific, and measurable, with realistic timeframes for achievement
     - Specific follow-up planning, including but not limited to anticipated response to treatment, additional or alternative treatment interventions, and coordination with other treatment providers (e.g., PCP)

5. Progress Notes
   - Documentation supporting continued need for services based on clinical necessity, including the following
     - Dated progress notes that link to initial treatment plan
     - Updates or modifications to treatment plan
     - Interventions provided and client’s response
     - Printed staff name and signature or electronic equivalent.

For additional information concerning DVHA’s Mental Health and Substance Abuse Health Record Documentation Standards and resources, see [http://dvha.vermont.gov/providers](http://dvha.vermont.gov/providers).

Community Mental Health Center Services

Covered services include rehabilitation services provided by qualified professional staff in a community mental health center designated by the Department of Mental Health. These services may be provided by physicians, psychologists, MSWs, psychiatric nurses, and qualified mental health professionals carrying out a plan of care approved by a licensed physician or licensed psychologist.
Beneficiaries receiving Community Rehabilitation and Treatment (CRT) services under the 1115 waiver are ineligible for this State Plan service.

Accepted Procedure Codes

Psychologists/LCSW/LMHC/LMFT-Only the following procedure codes are allowed:

Codes require a modifier of either:

- AJ = for MA, counselors, LCMHC, LSW, LMFT
- AH = for Doctorate level Psychologist.

(AJ is reimbursed at 71% of allowed amount and AH is reimbursed at 86% of allowed amount).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90801</td>
<td>Diagnosis &amp; Evaluation</td>
<td>1 unit = 1 visit (limit – 40 units per calendar year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90804</td>
<td>Psychotherapy-Less Than One Hour</td>
<td>1 unit = 20-30 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90806</td>
<td>Psychotherapy</td>
<td>1 unit = 45-50 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90808</td>
<td>Psychotherapy-More Than One Hour</td>
<td>1 unit = 75-80 min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPT Code 90801 can be used beyond the initial evaluation under limited conditions such as

- Transitioning to a new therapist or mental health provider
- Returning for therapy after an extended period of absence
- New symptoms presenting unrelated to the original condition or a new focus in therapy related to a crisis situation such as a major life change or worsening of conditions

For additional information, go to [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers) Mental Health & Substance Abuse.

CPT Code 90808 can be used under limited conditions such as

- Temporary need for extended sessions as the patient transitions to less frequent therapy sessions
- Geographic or transportation issues that limit access to services
- Immediate aftermath of an acute trauma or life event and need for emotional stabilization and exploration of the incident
- An unexpected crisis situation during or arising from a regularly scheduled session (such as threats of violence or suicide) requiring time to stabilize the patient, involving family members or arranging for emergency care
- Therapeutic procedures requiring sessions of greater duration such as Prolonged Exposure Therapy (used by the Veteran’s Administration) for treating trauma related conditions.

DVHA follows the Medicare Local Coverage Determination guidelines which state “the use of psychotherapy services in excess of 60 minutes is not the standard of care in most
jurisdictions. To support Medical necessity, the provider must document the patient’s need for these extended time codes. Use of CPT 90808 must be substantiated by clinical documentation.

For additional information, go to [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers) Mental Health & Substance Abuse.

90846 Family Psychotherapy w/out Patient Present
Limited to 12 units per calendar year
1 unit = 1 day

90847 Family Psychotherapy
1 unit = 1 day

90853 Group Therapy
Limited to a maximum of eight units per day, 1 unit = 15 min.
1 session per day and 3 sessions per week, for each beneficiary

96102 Psychological Testing w/Qualified Health Care Professional, Interpretation & Report, administered by technician
1 unit = 60 min.

96103 Psychological Testing w/Qualified Health Care Professional, Interpretation & Report, administered by computer
1 unit = 60 min.

96119 Neuropsychological Testing w/Qualified Health Care Professional, Interpretation & Report, administered by technician
1 unit = 60 min.

96120 Neuropsychological Testing w/Qualified Health Care Professional, Interpretation & Report, administered by computer
1 unit = 60 min.

The following codes are required to be billed with modifier AH when provided by a Doctorate level PhD:

96101 Psychological Testing, both face-to-face time w/patient & time interpreting test results and report preparation
1 unit=60 min.

96116 Neurobehavioral status exam, both face-to-face time w/patient & time interpreting test results and preparing the report test results
1 unit=60 min.

96118 Neuropsychological testing, both face-to-face time w/the patient & time interpreting test results and preparing the report
1 unit=60 min.

96150 Health and behavior assessment, clinical review observation
1 unit=15 min.

96151 Health and behavior re-assessment
1 unit=15 min.
96152  Health and behavior intervention face-to-face individual  1 unit=15 min.
96153  Health and behavior assessment face-to-face group w/2 or more patients  1 unit=15 min.
99251  Inpatient consultation for a new or established patient  1 unit

**Team Care Program**

The Team Care Program restricts a beneficiary to one physician and one pharmacy. If a beneficiary is "locked-in" to a provider, that provider’s name is available on the VRS and the Vermont Medicaid website. Claims for services by any provider other than the "lock-in" provider(s) are not reimbursable by Vermont Medicaid, except in the case of an emergency or when a provider performs a service by referral of the named provider.

The “lock-in” procedure also applies to a PC Plus beneficiary. The “lock-in” reflects the beneficiary’s choice of primary care physician. This information is also available through the VRS and the Vermont Medicaid web site.

*Deleted:* above section text, *Replaced* with below red text

10.3.46  Psychiatry/Psychology

**Pharmacological Management**

Effective January 1, 2013, psychologists providing pharmacologic management, including prescription and review of medication, when provided with psychotherapy services will use add-on code 90863. This code is to be used only as an add-on to a primary psychotherapy code (90832, 90834, 90837).

Prescribing health care professionals, who provide evaluation and management (E/M) services, CPT codes beginning with 99, will now use the appropriate E/M code when they do pharmacologic management for a patient. When psychotherapy is done during the same session as the pharmacologic management, one of the new psychotherapy codes should be used along with the E/M code. The psychiatrist will specify the level of E/M work done and add the psychotherapy component based on the time spent delivering psychotherapy. Documentation of the visit must show the time spent on psychotherapy. The new pharmacologic management add-on code is not to be used by professionals that provide E/M services (psychiatrists). Pharmacologic management done by the professional during an E/M visit is considered part of the assessment and management of the patient. Please see the Inpatient Psychiatric & Detoxification Authorization Manual located at http://www.vtmedicaid.com/Downloads/manuals.html.

Enrolled provider types for Psychiatry and Psychology are

- Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)
- Licensed Mental Health Counselor (LMHC)
- Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT)
- Physician - Psychiatric
• Nurse Practitioner - Psychiatric

Documentation Standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Health Records

At a minimum, the documentation in a mental health/substance abuse health record will include the following core components:

1. Identifying data
   • Name/unique ID, date of birth, and other demographic information as needed,

2. Dates of service
   • Documentation by the primary treatment provider of all dates and the amount of time clinical services were provided

3. Comprehensive clinical assessment (e.g., biopsychosocial, medical history, etc.)
   • Evidence that a comprehensive clinical assessment has been completed, with documentation of a presenting problem and patient placement to support clinical level of care, such as:
     a. Outpatient
     b. Intensive outpatient
     c. Partial hospitalization
     d. Residential
     e. Inpatient,
   • Evidence of ongoing reassessment as needed

4. Treatment and continued care planning
   • Documentation of treatment plan, including the following:
     a. Prioritization of problems and needs,
     b. Evidence that goals and objectives are related to the assessment,
     c. Evidence that goals and objectives are individualized, specific, and measurable, with realistic timeframes for achievement,
     d. Specific follow-up planning, including but not limited to anticipated response to treatment, additional or alternative treatment interventions, and coordination with other treatment providers (e.g., PCP)

5. Progress Notes
   • Documentation supporting continued need for services based on clinical necessity, including the following:
a. Dated progress notes that link to initial treatment plan,
b. Updates or modifications to treatment plan,
c. Interventions provided and client’s response,
d. Printed staff name and signature or electronic equivalent.

For additional information concerning DVHA’s Mental Health and Substance Abuse Health Record Documentation Standards and resources see http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers.

Community Mental Health Center Services

Covered services include rehabilitation services provided by qualified professional staff in a community mental health center designated by the Department of Mental Health. These services may be provided by qualified mental health providers as identified by the Vermont Department of Mental Health (DMH). For further information, see the DMH manual at http://mentalhealth.vermont.gov/publications.

Team Care Program

The Team Care Program restricts a beneficiary to one physician and one pharmacy. If a beneficiary is "locked-in" to a provider, that provider’s name is available on the Voice Response System and the Vermont Medicaid website. Claims for services by any provider other than the "lock-in" provider(s) are not reimbursable by Vermont Medicaid, except in the case of an emergency or when a provider performs a service by referral of the named provider.

The “lock-in” procedure also applies to a Primary Care (PC) Plus beneficiary. The “lock-in” reflects the beneficiary’s choice of primary care physician. This information is also available through the VRS and the Vermont Medicaid web site.

10.3.51 Coverage for Services Delivered Via Telemedicine

The Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) implemented telemedicine pursuant to Act 107 from the 2011-2012 Legislative Session:

1) Distance site providers are required to follow correct coding in the application of the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services,

2) Originating site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014).

Telemedicine is defined in Act 107 as “…the delivery of health care services…through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191. Telemedicine does not include the use of audio-only telephone, e-mail, or facsimile.” Act 107 is available at http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF

The DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

Originating site provider locations are limited to:

Physician or practitioner’s office
Hospital  
Critical access hospital  
Rural health clinic  
Federally qualified health center  
Community mental health center  
Skilled nursing facility  
Hospital-based or CAH-based renal dialysis center  

**Added**: red text - new section

10.3.53 Vision Care & Eyeglasses

**Eyeglasses**

Eyeglass benefits (frames, lenses, dispensing and repairs) are reimbursed only for Medicaid beneficiaries under age 21 and for VHAP beneficiaries less than 18 years of age. Eyeglasses are not a VHAP (including age 18 and older) or VHAP Pharmacy benefit.

**Deleted**: strike through text  
**Added**: red text

11.12.5 CPAP & BIPAP

Prior authorization is not required for the rental of CPAP & BIPAP devices. The purchase of CPAP and BiPAP devices does require prior authorization. Prior authorization requests must include appropriate documentation of medical need to support current best practice guidelines. (See McKesson Smart Sheets on our Website VTMedicaid.com/Transaction services)

**Added**: red text – new section

12.3 Patient Share (Applied Income) Reporting

The MMIS system tracks changes made to patient share amounts, the highest paid providers and when the patient has moved to a new facility. Providers can submit electronic replacement claim adjustments, for any claim that had deducted a different patient share amount, or if you are now the highest paid provider or if you are no longer the highest paid provider. Providers can also submit electronic adjustments when the patient was discharged to a new facility and no longer owes their patient share to the previously admitted facility. HPES will generate a monthly report detailing these changes and will adjust claims accordingly. However, to receive your corrected payment quicker, we recommend you submit electronic adjustments.

**Added**: red text

12.4.8 Hospital Inpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

13.4 Home Health Agency & Hospice Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

13.5 Adult Day Services Billing Instructions/Field Locators

14.2 Assistive Community Care Services (ACCS) Billing Instructions/Field Locators
14.4 ERC Paper Claim Submission Billing Instructions/Field Locators

14.5.9 Short Term Stays

14.6 Home Based Waiver (HBW) Billing Instructions/Field Locators

17. STAT*

Enter the two digit code indicating the patient’s status as of the ‘through date’ of the statement period.

01 - Discharged to Home or Self Care
02 - Discharged/Transferred to Another Short-Term General Hospital
03 - Discharged/Transferred to Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)
04 - Discharged/Transferred to an Intermediate Care Facility (ICF)
05 - Discharged/Transferred to Designated Cancer Center or Children’s Hospital
06 - Discharged/Transferred to Home Under Care of Organized Home Health Service Organization
07 - Left Against Medical Advice
20 - Expired
21 - Discharged/Transferred to Court/Law Enforcement
30 - Still A Patient (for awaiting placement claims or long term inpatient care
35 - (electronic adjustment claims greater than 60 days).
40 - Expired at Home (Hospice Only)
41 - Expired in Hospital, SNF, ICF, or Free Standing Hospice (Hospice Only)
62 - Transfer to Rehab Facility, including Distinct part rehab facility
65 - Transfer to a Psychiatric Hospital, including distinct part psych unit.

Deleted: Strikethrough text

UPDATES FOR 11/03/2012

3.7 Remittance Advice

When a provider submits VT Medicaid claims via electronic claim submission (ECS) directly or through a clearinghouse or billing service, the Remittance Advice (RA) will be posted to the VT Medicaid Portal at www.vtmedicaid.com.

When a provider is not set up for ECS and is only submitting paper claims to Vermont Medicaid, the RA will be mailed weekly; however, if the provider switches to ECS, the RA will be posted to the web and the RA mailing will stop.

When a provider is set up for ECS, all RA information will be posted to the Web Portal regardless of whether the claims were submitted on paper, electronically or any combination thereof.
The Web RA is posted weekly to the Web Portal for providers to access. It reflects provider claim and payment information. Provider payments are made at the end of the week on Friday. The system maintains the four most recent Web RAs. When a fifth RA is posted to the Web Portal, the oldest dated RA will drop off the system. Once an RA drops off the system, it cannot be reposted; therefore, it is highly recommended that RA copies are saved/printed for future reference.

The Web RA can be accessed via two different account types a Trading Partner account, and a Provider Web Services (PWS) account.

Start by going to www.vtmedicaid.com
If you have a Trading Partner Account (User id starts with 701…) click on Transaction Services, then Production Logon.
If you have a PWS account, click on Provider Web Services. Then do the following:

Use the Account ID and password to Logon
For either method of access after logging on, click on View RA Files
Pick the Provider Number from the drop down (if you have more than one)
Click Go
Click on the appropriate .pdf
Click Open (this should display the RA on the screen)

For questions about an existing account, creating an account, or accessing the Web RA, please contact the EDI Coordinator at 802-879-4450, select option 3.

Providers with questions about their RA’s content are to contact the HPES Help Desk at 800-925-1706 in-state or 802-878-7871 out-of-state.

Added: red text

11.3.6 Audiological Services/Hearing Aids
Cochlear Implant (re)Programming

CPT codes 92601-92604 are accepted for diagnostic analysis of cochlear implants with (re)programming. This service (cochlear rehab, cochlear reprogramming, speech processor remapping) is billed as: 1 units=1 hour and is limited to a maximum of 8 hours per session and 18 hours per year (365 days) per beneficiary. Do not bill when (re)programming is not done.

Deleted: above text from section

11.3.53 Vision Care & Eyeglasses
When sending a Medicaid beneficiary's eyewear prescription to Classic Optical (the DVHA's sole-source eyewear provider), please provide the NPI of the ordering/prescribing practitioner. A business, group or company NPI Number will not be accepted. Classic Optical cannot fill the order without the NPI of the person giving the order.

Added: above red text
UPDATES FOR 10/03/2012

3.6 National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI)

In accordance with the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI), VT Medicaid has implemented pre-payment edits and applies NCCI guidelines for claims with a date of service on or after 10/01/2010.

MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits) have been implemented and apply to all Professional, ASC, Hospital and DME claims.

Vermont Medicaid is currently following the CMS MUE list (not Medicare’s). This list is available for review at http://www.cms.gov/apps/ama/license.asp?file=/MedicaidNCCICoding/Downloads/MCD-MUE-PractitionerServices.zip

DVHA implemented the Procedure to Procedure NCCI edit effective 01/01/12. Edit guidelines are available at: www.cms.gov/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/NCCIEP/list.asp#TopOfPage

Added: new section

7.8.7 Rehabilitative Therapy

Beneficiaries under age 21

Providers must request prior authorization in advance of the 8th 9th visit if additional therapy services are necessary.

Pediatric Beneficiaries

All medical reviews for therapies, including pediatric beneficiaries will be conducted by the DVHA. Request for therapy services for pediatric beneficiaries beyond the first four months of care, must be faxed to 802-879-5963 or may be mailed to: DVHA, Clinical Unit, 312 Hurricane Lane, Suite 201, Williston, VT 05495.

Added: red text

Deleted: strikethrough text

11.3.44 Physician Visit Limits

Visits in excess of those listed above may be reimbursed if the services are medically necessary. A medical exception request documenting the medical necessity must be sent to the DVHA. Forms for prior authorization are located at http://dvha.vermont.gov(for-providers/forms-1.

Effective July 1, 2012, non-emergency (elective) out-of-state medical visits will require prior authorization from DVHA (border hospitals are excluded from this requirement). In network referring providers are to submit requests using the OOS Medical Office Request Form located at http://dvha.vermont.gov(for-providers/clinical-coverage-guidelines.

Mileage allowances for house calls apply only to the first beneficiary. If more than one beneficiary is seen during the visit, no mileage will apply to those beneficiaries.

Added: red text

12.5 Prescribing Provider

When billing for services to Vermont Medicaid, the prescribing/referring physician NPI number should appear in field locator 17a or b when billing on a CMS 1500 Claim Form. The billing
provider name and address must appear in field locator 33 and the NPI number must appear in field locators 33a and 24j.

**Added:** red text

11.3.51 **Coverage for Services Delivered Via Telemedicine**

Effective for dates of service October 1, 2012 and after, the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) has implemented telemedicine pursuant to Act 107 from the 2011-2012 Legislative Session:

1) Distance site providers are required to follow correct coding in the application of the GT modifier - CMS and/or Encoder Pro telemedicine codes excluding non-covered services.

2) Originating site providers (patient site) are required to document the reason the service is being provided by telemedicine rather than in person and may be reimbursed a facility fee (Q3014).

The DVHA will monitor the impact on service utilization and costs, and perform retrospective reviews.

Telemedicine is defined in Act 107 as “the delivery of health care services through the use of live interactive audio and video over a secure connection that complies with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191. Telemedicine does not include the use of audio-only telephone, e-mail, or facsimile.” Act 107 is available at: [http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF](http://www.leg.state.vt.us/DOCS/2012/ACTS/ACT107.PDF)

The DVHA will not reimburse for teleophthalmology or teledermatology by store and forward means.

**Added:** new section

13.3.1 **Border Hospitals-In-Network and Extended Network Hospitals**

Border hospitals - In-Network Hospitals are included in the Green Mountain Care Network due to their close proximity to Vermont and are subject to the same Vermont Medicaid policy as those located within the geographical confines of the state of Vermont. Their physicians are required to be enrolled in Vermont Medicaid. A complete list of Green Mountain Care In-Network & Extended Network Hospitals is available at [http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network](http://dvha.vermont.gov/for-providers/green-mountain-care-network).

Out-of-state hospitals not designated as an In-Network Hospital must bill using the attending provider’s NPI number in field locator 76, when the attending provider is not enrolled with Vermont Medicaid. Please refer to the billing instructions at the end of this manual. For purposes of Vermont Medicaid reimbursement, the following hospitals are designated as “border hospitals”:

- Alice Peck Day Hospital, Lebanon, NH
- Cottage Hospital, Woodsville, NH
- Glens Falls Hospital, Glens Falls, NY
- Littleton Hospital, Littleton, NH
- Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center, Lebanon, NH
- North Adams Hospital, North Adams, MA
- Upper Connecticut Valley Hospital, Colebrook, NH
Valley Regional Hospital Claremont, NH
Weeks Memorial Hospital Lancaster, NH

**Added:** red text

**Deleted:** strikethrough text

### 13.4.2 Dialysis

The DVHA has established a reimbursement policy for billing End Stage Renal Disease outpatient treatment services. This reimbursement method is excluded from OPPS pricing; providers identified as free standing dialysis centers are reimbursed under this method. Only the revenue codes listed below are reimbursable. All other billed revenue codes will be denied as incidental.

- Revenue codes 821, 831, 841 or 851 – Hemodialysis requires HCPCS code 90999 be billed. This service is reimbursed at a per diem rate of $151.32
- Revenue code 304 – Lab services, non routine dialysis, requires an appropriate HCPCS code be billed. Reimbursement is 62% of the Level III price on file for the HCPCS code.
- Revenue code 636, separately-payable drugs except EPO - is reimbursed with the appropriate HCPCS and NDC coding (when applicable). Pricing is the current Level III price on file for the HCPCS or NDC code billed on the claim.
- Revenue codes 634 and 635 EPO – are reimbursed when billed with the appropriate HCPCS and NDC coding. Pricing is the current Level III price on file for the HCPCS or NDC code billed on the claim.

**Added:** new section

### 13.4.8 Hospital Outpatient Billing Instructions/Field Locators

4. TYPE OF BILL

5. Late charges: this code is to be used only when submitting charges that were not included on a previously filed claim.

**Deleted:** strikethrough text